

# National Assessment Governing Board

## Ad Hoc Committee on Measures of Postsecondary Preparedness

Thursday, March 1, 2018

11:00 am – 1:30 pm

### *Research Question #2: Requisite Skills for Future Work—Skills for What?*

#### AGENDA

---

11:00 – 11:05 am	Welcome and Agenda Overview <i>Terry Mazany, Committee Chair</i>	
------------------	---	--

---

11:05 – 11:55 am	Reflections on the Industry Expert Panel Meeting <i>Terry Mazany</i>	Attachment A
------------------	---	--------------

---

11:55 am – 1:15 pm	(Working Lunch) Discussion of the Requisite Skills for Future Work <i>Terry Mazany</i>	Attachment B
--------------------	--	--------------

---

1:15 – 1:30 pm	Update on the Proposed Approach <i>Bill Bushaw, Executive Director</i>	Attachment C
----------------	---	--------------

---

	<i>Optional reading for research question #2</i>	<i>Attachment D</i>
--	--	---------------------

---

## Industry Expertise

On February 22, 2018, a panel of industry innovators was convened in Alexandria, Virginia, on behalf of the Ad Hoc Committee on Measures of Postsecondary Preparedness. Details about the expert panelists and their discussion regarding the committee's three guiding research questions will be provided during the committee meeting on March 2, 2018. A formal summary of the panel meeting is forthcoming.

One year ago, at its March 2017 meeting, the Governing Board invited workforce leaders to engage in a discussion about the definition and importance of career readiness, titled, "*High School Graduates on the Path to Middle-Skill Jobs*". The minutes summarizing that session are provided below, followed by brief background summaries of the three panelists.

\*\*\*\*\*

### **National Assessment Governing Board** **Excerpt from the March 2017 Governing Board Meeting Minutes**

#### **High School Graduates on the Path to Middle-Skill Jobs**

##### **Speakers**

*Greg Chambers, Director of Corporate Compliance, Oberg Industries*

*Tim Johnson, Senior Director of Governmental Relations, National Center for Construction Education and Research*

*William J. Rudman, Institute for Interprofessional Workforce Research and Development*

*Facilitated by Linda Rosen, Board Member*

Chair Mazany introduced Board member Linda Rosen, who assembled a panel of distinguished stakeholders from the business community to discuss the competencies required for *middle-skill jobs* — those that require education and training beyond high school, but not a four-year college degree.

Ms. Rosen began with a brief history of the Governing Board's examination of NAEP's grade 12 reading and mathematics assessments. The Governing Board's research supported plausible estimates of preparedness for college. However, after 10 years, the research findings did not support using NAEP data to measure job-training preparedness. Ms. Rosen explained that the expert panel discussion seeks to provide insight into whether there is a role for NAEP in measuring career readiness. She then introduced panelists Greg Chambers, Director of Corporate Compliance for Oberg Industries and Chairman of the Board of the National Institute of Metalworking Skills, Tim Johnson, Senior Director of Governmental Relations for the National Center for Construction Education and Research (NCCER), and Bill Rudman, Executive Director of the Institute for Interprofessional Workforce Research and Development, and former Executive Director for the American Health Information Management Association (AHIMA).

Ms. Rosen began the discussion by asking Mr. Johnson for his opinion on the appropriateness of the term *middle-skill jobs* as a descriptor for what is often actually highly skilled labor. Mr. Johnson affirmed that the phrase is inappropriate, citing the example of an airline mechanic who is responsible for keeping up with cutting-edge electronics. He stated that society needs to overcome the notion that a university education is paramount, and that any job requiring less formal education has less value and prestige. Seventy percent of the jobs in the U.S. economy do not require a four-year college degree; yet the vast majority of these jobs require training beyond high school, such as industry-based certifications or associate degrees. Mr. Johnson suggested renaming this term to reframe the public perception of these careers to make them attractive to parents and young people.

Panelists agreed that education is ongoing and fluid. People will have many jobs over their lifetime and it is important for industry to encourage workers to increase their skills by providing schooling or on-the-job training. Mr. Rudman emphasized the fundamental value of apprenticeships and experiential learning over didactic learning. He referenced the Harvard Graduate School of Education study called Pathways to Prosperity which found that too many young people go to four-year universities. The study found that students should be aware of other pathways.

Ms. Rosen then asked each panel member to describe the nature of the training their organizations have developed.

- Mr. Chambers stated that metalworking students are trained straight out of high school, tested, and issued credentials based on performance standards which include print reading, mathematics (at the trigonometry level or higher), spatial recognition and perception, manufacturing, metallurgy, heat treating, and materials science.
- Mr. Johnson explained that NCCER training serves 72 different construction craft professionals, including welders, pipefitters, electricians, millwrights, and heavy equipment operators, meeting all of the requirements for registered apprenticeships in the U.S. Their program is competency-based and includes both written and performance examinations in the course of the curriculum.
- Mr. Rudman said that he develops high school training programs that are competency and skill-based, and address coding, informatics, data analytics, physical and occupational therapy, and other health care professions. He expressed his belief that high schools are an underutilized resource to provide youth with career and technical training.

Ms. Rosen then asked the panel to share their perception of high school students' career preparedness, knowledge, and skills upon graduation.

- Mr. Chambers observed a lack of basic physics skills such as spatial perception and how levers, pulleys, and gears work. He added that geography has a big role in preparedness, as the demands of rural students' everyday life provide hands-on experience to learn through tinkering and fixing problems and thus higher competencies.

- Mr. Johnson agreed with Mr. Chambers but added that even basic skills such as reading a ruler are eroding in all geographical regions.
- Mr. Rudman observed that didactic knowledge of the sciences, such as anatomy is inadequate for immediate entry into a health care career. Students also lack business acumen, teamwork, and communication skills. Although most youth are tech-savvy, they are unprepared for the volume and variety of technology skills required to perform health care jobs today.

Ms. Rosen asked if there was a need for an assessment of common employability skills and if there was any progress in the development of such a program. Mr. Chambers explained that it is difficult to get funding and find organizations willing to participate. Assessing skill is complicated because it requires a demonstration of skills rather than written work.

Ms. Rosen then asked panelists if they had observed a decline in high school students' skills over the last 10–15 years.

- Mr. Johnson said that hands-on and tinkering skills are declining as technology skills are rising.
- Mr. Chambers explained that proficiency in data mining has deteriorated rapidly over the last five years—meaning the ability of students to discern important information and weed out irrelevant information. This stems from the decline of hands-on, tinkering skills and the understanding of how systems work as a whole, not just their discrete parts which can lead to an inability to solve complex problems.
- Mr. Rudman cited rapid change and turbulence in the health care industry as contributing to the challenges facing new employees. Factors such as technology, legislative regulatory changes, and consumer involvement in their own health care have changed the skill level of what it takes to be a health care professional.

Ms. Rosen asked if the workforces in the panelists' industries were diverse. The panelists stated that the construction and manufacturing industries suffer from a negative, outdated public perception which deters urban youth and women from entering the field. While the health care industry is quite diverse, many occupations within the field remain highly segregated. Panelists discussed the need to attract youth and prepare them for these careers.

Panelists described the types of assessments used in their fields, which include rigorous written and competency-based performance testing using real-world tasks. Job experience was emphasized as invaluable, and in many cases required, to be considered a master in certain fields.

Mr. Johnson emphasized that the skills needed to be successful in an academic setting are not always relevant to be successful in a trade. Therefore high school standards are not always correlated with indicators of success in these high-skilled jobs that do not require a four-year degree.



Mr. Rudman added that people with disabilities also have great potential for success in the workplace, and educators and employers should view them as such. He relayed the story of an individual with autism who was brought into a training program for medical record coding and quickly surpassed his mentors at the job.

Mr. Chambers stated that industries are driven to keep educational standards up because they must meet the constant demand for faster and cheaper products, or face replacement. How can people do things faster and cheaper and accomplish more with less if people do not learn things?

Ms. Rosen opened the floor to questions.

Ken Wagner commented that college and career ready skills are not the same and both must be offered and developed. He noted the outdated public perception and stigma of vocational education and that colleges should be seeking and valuing these career skills. He wondered about how to incentivize the career programs as much as the college programs. Rhode Island is promoting Diploma Plus, which enables students to personalize their learning by choosing a pathway to graduation with academic, skills-based, and life-readiness components. These components are meant to address the core employability skill gap. He suggested that the Board consider giving academic credit for technical skills or industry credentials, as they can be considered on par with academic achievement. Panelists supported the idea of academic credits for industry credentials for high schoolers and emphasized the need to present these programs in a way that does not make them seem less valuable or less rigorous than a traditional degree.

Jim Geringer emphasized the value and importance of competency-based programs that hold learning constant and let time vary—knowledge gained, regardless of source or time, matters. He described a program in Wyoming in which Microsoft partnered with education to offer Microsoft certifications to high schoolers at risk of not graduating. The students achieved a high rate of completion, though the probability of them doing so was perceived to be low. Microsoft expanded the program worldwide. Mr. Geringer referred the Board to the *Glenn Commission of Service Learning* as a valuable resource in seeing where experiential learning can happen congruently with traditional learning.

Mr. Geringer asserted that the Board ought to consider assessing competencies in a new light and redefine the array of skills considered relevant, with emphasis placed on those that lead to employment with high demand occupations or professions. He asked the panel for ideas on how the Board could go about describing competencies that meant a student was career-ready. In response, the panelists suggested that the ability of graduates to successfully land a job and perform well in the job is the only true way to measure if skills and competencies were developed. Mr. Johnson said that being able to take courses online will be critical in moving the system from time- to competency-based. Mr. Rudman added that incentives will need to be offered to teachers to move them away from the didactic teaching method.

Joseph O’Keefe noted that according to the National Network of Business and Industry Associations, common employability skills such as integrity, initiative, dependability, reliability, adaptability, respect, and teamwork are often character-based. He asked the panel how schools can teach and assess such skills. The panelists agreed that this is a challenge and “soft skills” could not be taught in a class. However, the school can introduce and reinforce appropriate

behaviors as a part of the climate of expectations. Career counseling needs to be reinvented and augmented, beginning much earlier in students' education.

Tonya Miles asked the panel for opinions on math and other academic requirements for graduation. Mr. Johnson responded that their industries focused on communicating to students how they will use these skills in the real world and especially on the job. Tonya Miles suggested that the Governing Board work to help these industries learn more about NAEP and its relevance to their training efforts.

Tonya Matthews agreed that modern society keeps kids from learning how to tinker, and education has not addressed the erosion of problem-solving skills. She posited that the stigma of vocational education would be removed if it were called "career education," as all high school students aspire to careers regardless of whether they plan to attend a four-year college. Everyone needs those universal skills. The academic and career tracks should establish a common set of skills that everyone, independent of eventual jobs and careers, should have to prepare individuals to participate successfully in the economy.

Chair Mazany thanked Ms. Rosen and the extraordinary panel for an informative discussion.

Following the panel discussion, Chair Mazany described the three purposes of education as: citizenship; human development; and/or economic participation. He speculated that the definition has likely evolved since NAEP was created, and that NAEP should be made relevant and meaningful in assessing career readiness. Redefining choices is an element of that, broadening the idea of pathways beyond school into apprenticeships, residencies, and technical education. He played a short video about WE Schools, which partnered with the College Board's Advanced Placement Program to add service as a component to their exams.

\*\*\*\*\*

### **Background on Panelists:**



#### **Greg Chambers**

*Director of Corporate Compliance  
Oberg Industries*

Mr. Gregory Chambers is responsible for overseeing the apprenticeship, export control, environmental, health and safety programs at Oberg Industries. He currently serves on the Pennsylvania Apprenticeship and Training Council, US Department of Labor Advisory Committee on Apprenticeship, and US Department of Commerce District Export Council of Western PA. He is Board Chairman of the National Institute of

Metalworking Skills and Past President of the American Apprenticeship Round Table. He served on the Board of Control for the Clairton (PA) school district and the advisory boards of Indiana University of Pennsylvania and Penn State University-New Kensington. He has been employed in the Advanced Manufacturing sector for over 35 years and was previously employed at Alcoa, DuPont, and General Foods early in his career. Mr. Chambers is a Journeyman Precision Toolmaker and a graduate of Carnegie-Mellon University with a degree in Chemical Engineering.


**Tim Johnson**

*Senior Director of Governmental Relations*

*National Center for Construction Education and Research (NCCER)*

The founder and president of the TJC Group, Tim Johnson is the leading national consultant for the creation, management, facilitation, and revitalization of industry based Community Advisory Panels (CAPs), having created more than 30 panels in seven states and facilitated over 1,500 individual CAP meetings. The TJC Group assists industrial plants and their management to listen more effectively to and communicate with the communities in which they operate. At NCCER he serves in a consulting role to promote construction craft training and careers in the construction industry nationally. He serves in a consulting role as the Executive Director of the Louisiana Construction Education Foundation and Executive Director of the National Maritime Education Council. Mr. Johnson hosts the *Louisiana Business and Industry Show*, a weekly television program that reaches an audience of 660,000 homes and a radio show of the same name in Baton Rouge. His background includes six years as a lead committee staffer for the Louisiana State Senate and five years as the Director of Business Development for the Construction and Maintenance Division of the Shaw Group (now CB&I). Mr. Johnson served almost seven years as the Director of Training and then as the Executive Director for the Associated Builders and Contractors Pelican Chapter, leading one of the largest privately funded construction craft training centers in the United States with an enrollment of over 1,600 students per semester.


**William J. Rudman, PhD, RHIA**

*Executive Director of the AHIMA Foundation &*

*Vice President of Education Visioning for the American Health Information Management Association (AHIMA)*

Dr. Rudman worked for over 20 years in academia as a professor in health information management. Rudman also chaired a MD/PhD program and served as the director of the Health Information Technology (HIT) core for the Delta Regional Institute overseeing the implementation of an electronic record exchange in rural Mississippi. He served on the state of Mississippi task force for health information exchange and chaired the education committee. Dr. Rudman was the Principal Investigator (PI) on the Health Information Security and Privacy Collaboration grant for education and training for the implementation on electronic medical records for the state of Tennessee. In addition to hands on experience in the development, implementation, and training of those working in the field of health information management, Dr. Rudman has an extensive list of presentations, publications, and health information technology grants. Rudman has published over 85 scholarly articles, made 150 scholarly presentations, and received over \$80 million in federal funded grants. Among those grants, Dr. Rudman served as either a PI or co-PI on funding for the Southern Mississippi health information exchange (at the time it was the largest operating Health Information Exchange in the US), a rural e-network of Mississippi hospitals, a telemedicine grant to connect hospitals in the Delta Region in Mississippi, and the National Apprenticeship Program for health information management.

# Driving the skills agenda: Preparing students for the future

An Economist Intelligence Unit report, sponsored by Google



# Contents

Executive summary	2
About the research	5
Introduction	6
What skills will the future demand?	8
Case study – The hook from heaven	11
How are skills of the future best taught?	12
Case study – Teach less, learn more	16
Are schools failing to equip students for the world of work?	17
Are 21st-century skills an elite concern?	19
Case study – Digital classrooms	20
Conclusion	21



## Executive summary

Evolving business needs, technological advances and new work structures, among other factors, are redefining what are considered to be valuable skills for the future. Determining what these are, however, is far from straightforward.

The very pace and unpredictability of change means that, as Paul Cappon, former president of the Canadian Council on Learning, puts it, “we are not going to be able to predict the skills that people will need in 20 years”. Yong Zhao, director of the University of Oregon’s Institute for Global and Online Education, agrees, adding that skills are also highly context-dependent and multifaceted. Levels of creativity, for example, depend heavily on the area in which an individual is seeking to be creative and may require the acquisition of a substantial level of knowledge in that field, as much as an ability to approach problems in a certain way.

Another substantial issue when considering which skills will be valuable in the future is deciding who will be assigning that value. As Mr Zhao points out, the parents of a student in a developing country might value skills that their child can exploit in the global digital economy; the government of that country might instead prefer skills that help the national economy industrialise; and the child might well

prioritise skills that facilitate artistic expression. Nor are these wishes necessarily immutable. Svava Bjarnason, senior education specialist at the World Bank’s International Finance Corporation, notes: “It is very difficult to suppose what any one country might have aspirations for, even over the next decade. If you look at aspirations in the Middle East compared with three years ago, how would you judge the right skill mix [for the future]?”

Bearing such constraints in mind, The Economist Intelligence Unit (EIU) embarked on a research programme, sponsored by Google, to examine to what extent the skills taught in education systems around the world are changing. For example, are so-called 21st-century skills, such as leadership, digital literacy, problem solving and communication, complementing traditional skills such as reading, writing and arithmetic? And do they meet the needs of employers and society more widely?

To investigate these issues, The EIU convened an advisory board meeting of education experts and conducted a series of in-depth interviews. In addition to comments from the advisory board and the interviews, this report draws on data from global surveys of senior business executives, teachers and two groups of students, aged 11 to 17 and 18 to 25. The key findings are listed below.



● **Problem solving, team working and communication are the skills that are currently most in demand in the workplace.**

Sean Rush, president and chief executive officer of JA (Junior Achievement) Worldwide, an organisation that helps teach entrepreneurship in schools and links students with local business people, notes: “Communication and collaboration are essential in a list of 21st-century skills; so much of work in the future will require things to be done across boundaries.” As our data show, that future is already here. The executives surveyed list problem solving (cited by 50%), team working (35%) and communication (32%) as the top three skills that their companies need, and they expect these skills to grow in importance over the next three years. Problem solving is also the most common workplace skill cited in the other surveys. For 18-25-year-olds, communication ranks second, and for 11-17-year-olds it comes third.

Digital literacy and creativity—and the latter’s close relative, entrepreneurship—are often cited as essential skills for those who will be operating in the network-filled world of the future. Unlike team working and communication, however, very few respondents list these abilities as vital ones in the current workplace. In none of the surveys does digital literacy or creativity rise above the bottom five on the list of key competencies. However, a majority of employers—the only group asked about likely future demand—expect creativity (58%) and digital literacy (57%) to grow in importance in the next three years.

● **Education systems are not providing enough of the skills that students and the workplace need.**

Only 34% of executives report that they are satisfied with the level of attainment of young people entering their companies. Even more striking, 52% confirm that a skills gap is hampering their organisation’s performance. Older students and those entering the workforce paint a similar picture: among 18-25-year-olds,

less than half (44%) believe that their education system is providing them with the skills that they need to enter the country’s workforce.

Teachers recognise that companies are unhappy with educational standards: only 40% believe that businesses in their country are satisfied with the attainment of students entering the job market, a figure comparable with that of employers themselves.

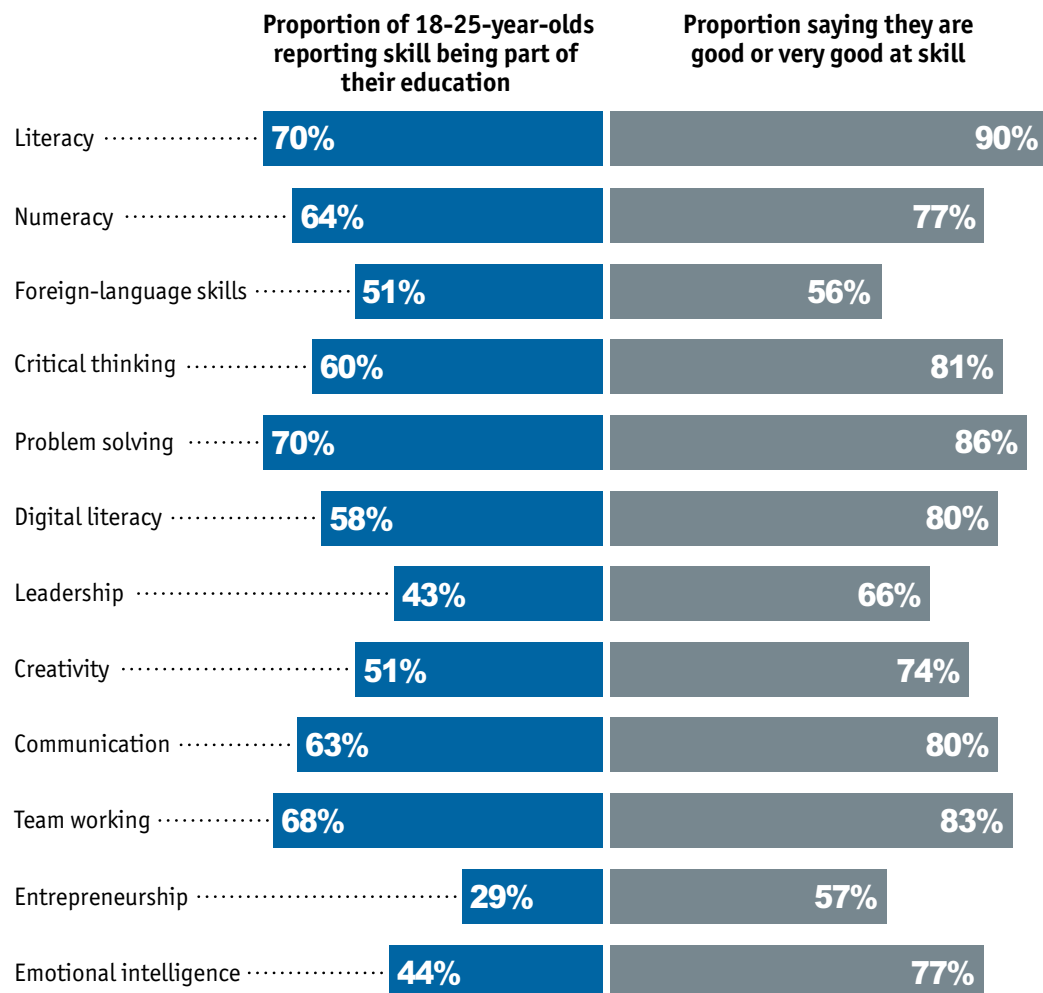
Part of the problem may simply be that many education systems lack the capacity to teach a wider range of skills. Every skill covered in our teachers’ survey has seen an increase rather than decline in emphasis over the last five years. Teachers report that lack of time within a strictly regulated curriculum is the biggest barrier to teaching 21st-century skills (49%), while the third most-cited reason is similar: the strict requirements by education authorities that classes focus on literacy and numeracy (30%). This difficulty, however, reflects a lack of innovation in the system as much as a limited number of hours in the day, according to Mr Rush. “The best way to teach 21st-century skills is to embed them in various aspects of the curriculum,” not to bolt them on as additional subjects requiring more time, he says.

● **Some students are taking it into their own hands to make up for deficiencies within the education system.**

Despite a minority of 18-25-year-olds reporting that their education had provided them with the skills needed in the workplace, a large majority (77%) are confident or very confident about their career prospects. Similarly, there is a significant difference—in several cases of over 20 percentage points—in the number of students who believe that they have become good or very good at given skills without receiving much formal education in them [see chart].

There may be various reasons for this difference. Several members of our advisory board pointed out that in many countries, notably Asian ones,

Chart 1



Source: The Economist Intelligence Unit.

high-stakes university entrance tests are a common feature. Those anxious to better their chances therefore turn to private out-of-school tuition, making them less likely to attribute their skills to formal education. Moreover, the young have become more used to learning on their own what they are interested in: 62% of teachers report that students are becoming more independent and able to gather information themselves. Whatever the reason, the figures are a salutary reminder against adopting what Mr Zhao calls the “authoritarian” view that “schools have to do the teaching”.

● **Technology is changing teaching, but education systems are keeping up with the transformation rather than leading it.**

If changing technology is one of the key drivers in the evolution of which skills are important, what effect is it having on those who teach the skills? On the surface, quite a lot: 85% of teachers report that advances in information technology (IT) are changing the way they teach.

The profession is, however, a long way from the cutting edge of being able to apply technology



in inventive ways. Teachers recognise this as a gap—digital literacy is one of the areas (31%) where they would most like to see further training. Other stakeholders would agree. Only 23% of 18-25-year-olds think that their country's education system is very effective at making full use of the technologies now available. Similarly, just 28% of younger students think that their school is very good at using technology in lessons. A majority of teachers (58%) say their students have a more advanced understanding of

technology in their classrooms than they do—an inevitable consequence of the pace of change, but which need not mean that, given the correct training, teachers cannot add value through effective use of technology.

The business executives surveyed agree that broadening access to technology in schools and universities is one of the top three ways in which the education system in their countries could benefit business (31%).

## About the research

*Driving the skills agenda: Preparing students for the future* is an Economist Intelligence Unit (EIU) report, sponsored by Google. It investigates the extent to which the skills taught in education systems around the world are changing, and whether they meet the needs of employers and society more widely.

To shed light on these issues, The EIU convened an advisory board meeting of education experts and conducted four global surveys of senior business executives, teachers and two groups of students, aged 11 to 17 and 18 to 25. Countries represented in the sample include Australia, Brazil, Canada, China, Finland, Ghana, India, Malaysia, Mexico, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Nigeria, the Philippines, Poland, Romania, Russia, Saudi Arabia, South Africa, Spain, Sweden, Thailand, Turkey, the UAE, the UK and the US. Respondents to the business survey hail from 19 sectors, with professional services, manufacturing, IT, financial services and technology especially prominent in the sample.

In addition, The EIU conducted in-depth interviews with education experts and business executives as well as substantial desk research. We would like to thank the following (listed alphabetically) for their time and insights:

- Joshua Baku, head of the Research Department, West Africa Exams Council, and general secretary, Educational Research Network for West and Central Africa
- Svava Bjarnason, senior education specialist, International Finance Corporation, World Bank (advisory board member)
- Paul Cappon, former president, Canadian Council on Learning (advisory board member)
- Sir John Daniel, education master, DeTao Masters Academy (advisory board member)
- Amit Dar, director, Global Education, World Bank

- Patrick Griffin, chair, Education (Assessment), University of Melbourne
- Lee Sing Kong, director, National Institute of Education, Singapore
- Mmantsetsa Marope, director, International Bureau of Education, UNESCO (advisory board member)
- Brett O'Riley, chief executive, Auckland Tourism, Events and Economic Development
- Sean Rush, president and chief executive officer, JA Worldwide (advisory board member)
- Andreas Schleicher, director, Directorate for Education and Skills, OECD
- Brian Schreuder, deputy director-general, Curriculum and Assessment Management, Western Cape Education Department
- Dr Helen Soulé, executive director, Partnership for 21st Century Skills
- Sherry Tross, executive secretary, Organisation of American States
- Emiliana Vegas, chief of the Education Division, Inter American Development Bank (advisory board member)
- Gwyn Wansbrough, managing director, Partners for Youth Empowerment (PYE)
- Professor Rob Wilson, Warwick Institute for Employment Research, University of Warwick
- Yong Zhao, director, Institute for Global and Online Education, University of Oregon (advisory board member)

The report was written by Laura Kenworthy and Dr Paul Kielstra, and edited by Zoe Tabary of The Economist Intelligence Unit.



# Introduction

“

Our children will create the future. We need to train people to have the creativity to reinterpret the world.

”

*Yong Zhao, director, Institute for Global and Online Education, University of Oregon*

As technology becomes more pervasive, traditional trades disappear and the world of work becomes more globalised, interconnected and collaborative, the skills demanded by employers are shifting.

When information is available at the touch of a button, education is arguably less about filling students' heads with knowledge and more about teaching them how to become effective, lifelong learners capable of responding to a fast-paced world of relentless change. The concept of 21st-century skills is one that has gained increasing currency as a reflection both of changing workplace needs and the evolving role of education. As an umbrella term, it combines the idea that the demands of the 21st century are sufficiently distinct from those of the previous century to make educational reform a necessity, and the belief that instant access to information, and the speed with which that information dates, have rendered a knowledge-based education system defunct.

As proponents of 21st-century skills point out, we have no way of knowing what challenges tomorrow's graduates will face, and still less what jobs will exist for them to apply for. The best education can hope to do is to equip students with sufficiently transferable skills to be able to respond to whatever the future holds.

“We always think that what we have today is what our children will live with tomorrow,” says Yong Zhao, director of the University of Oregon's Institute for Global and Online Education. “But our children will create the future. We need to train people to have the creativity to reinterpret the world.”

The 21st-century skills concept has its detractors. Too heavy an emphasis on skills as opposed to content is as imperfect as the alternative.

As Sir John Daniel, education master at the DeTao Masters Academy in Beijing, puts it: “One of the problems with the education sphere is that it swings from packing students with knowledge and not much in the way of skills to the other way round—all about skills, and knowledge can come from the Internet.” He is sceptical of a near-exclusive focus on skills. “I'd put critical thinking up there as one of the most important skills we should be teaching, but you can't think critically without something to think about.”

Programmes such as the Partnership for 21st Century Skills have attempted to delineate the skills required by future graduates and to highlight the gaps between workplace and societal requirements and skills taught in schools. In the OECD's most recent PISA survey, which evaluates global education systems by

comparing the skills and knowledge of 15-year-old students, financial literacy and problem solving are included alongside mathematics, reading and science for the first time ever.

The surveys undertaken to inform this report cover the following list of skills:

- Literacy
- Numeracy
- Foreign-language skills
- Problem solving
- Team working
- Communication
- Critical thinking
- Creativity
- Digital literacy (the ability to find, evaluate, utilise, share, and create content using information technologies—such as computers—and the Internet)
- Leadership
- Emotional intelligence (the ability to understand the feelings of others and react accordingly)
- Entrepreneurship

“

Workplaces are becoming more team-oriented.

”

*Patrick Griffin,  
chair, Education  
(Assessment),  
University of  
Melbourne*

1

## What skills will the future demand?

The lives of today's students are very different from the lives of students for whom the existing education systems were developed. How can education best prepare young people to navigate their way through an increasingly interconnected and complex world in which factual recall will perhaps matter less than their ability to understand differing perspectives?

Teachers, students and executives surveyed for this report all list problem solving as the most important skill for students' future. This emphasis is most pronounced among executives, fully 50% of whom place it at the top of the list for potential employees, while 70% expect its importance to increase over the next three years. Teachers appear to be acting on the growing necessity of problem solving, with 59% saying they have placed more emphasis on it in the classroom over the past five years.

If problem solving is to be prioritised as an educational goal, it needs to start early to be effective, teaching the most basic foundational skills with an eye to their practical application. “The school systems that manage to embed problem solving in the curriculum combine real-world contexts with information, for example using maths and science to solve practical problems rather than abstract ones,” says Emiliana Vegas, chief of the Education Division at the Inter-American Development Bank. “Good school systems do this as early as pre-school—everything which we used to learn in theoretical terms is contextualised.”

The need for effective problem solving skills is a universal one, according to experts.

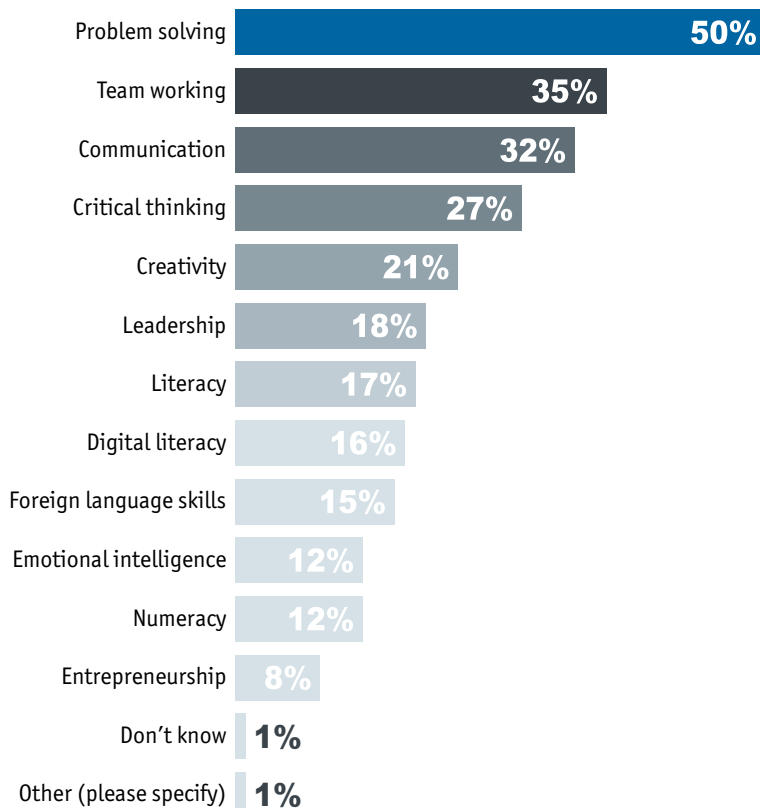
“From a Ghanaian perspective, students go to school and think their main purpose is to pass exams, but exams are temporary,” says Joshua Baku, head of the Research Department at the West Africa Exams Council and general secretary of the Educational Research Network for West and Central Africa. “It's outside the school walls that problems begin. Students need to be taught not

Chart 2 (business survey)

**Q Which of the following would you say are the most critical skills for employees in your organisation to possess today?**

Select up to three

(% of respondents)



Source: The Economist Intelligence Unit.

to run from problems but to address them and develop solutions.” Businesses surveyed for this report concur: employers from both developed (US, UK, Canada...) and developing countries (China, Brazil, Mexico...) place problem solving at the top of their list of critical skills.

By encouraging students to work out answers for themselves and to think of the applications and consequences of a theory or decision rather than accepting an answer they are given, schools can build problem solving skills into the way students learn throughout their education. Across the curriculum, students can be encouraged to identify a problem and generate potential solutions through discussion and evaluation, a method which ensures that they fully understand the answer they arrive at.

The high value given to team working, which is placed at the top of the list of skills by 35% of executives and 32% of teachers, reflects the increasingly interconnected way in which we live our lives. The ability to appreciate alternative perspectives and interact constructively with people with different skills and viewpoints is vital both in and out of work.

“Workplaces are becoming more team-oriented,” says Patrick Griffin, chair of Education (Assessment) at the University of Melbourne. He uses the example of a jigsaw puzzle in which the pieces are split between two people, neither of whom can complete it without the resources of the other; or a crossword puzzle, where one party has all the clues going across and the other has those going down.

“It’s about understanding how to pool resources and work together. We need to build a curriculum where students can learn to work together—to be responsive to the group, look at their own strengths and weaknesses and those of others and adjust their own behaviour accordingly.”

Amit Dar, director of Global Education at the World Bank, concurs. “Knowledge matters when hiring someone, but what I’m really looking for is a team

player. Part of team working is inherent as a skill, but you can start developing it at a very early age—by getting children to work in teams rather than sitting at their own desk, for example.”

Communication also makes it into the top three for students (both 18-25 and 11-17-year-olds) and executives, while teachers place it fourth. However, while this reflects a general consensus on the importance of communication, it means different things to different people. Effective oral communication is a fundamental tool to function in both work and society more broadly, but some employers fear that equally vital written communication skills are being lost.

“Communication as it’s referred to today tends to mean oral communication, but then you have employers complaining that people can’t write a coherent sentence,” says Sir John Daniel.

These skills may already feature in mainstream education to a certain extent. Among survey respondents aged 18 to 25, 70% report that problem solving has formed part of the education they have received to date, while 68% say the same of teamworking and 63% of communication. A majority of teachers also include these skills as part of their teaching. The survey reveals some differences in student perceptions: nearly half (48%) of US and UK 18-25-year-olds describe their problem solving skills as very good, compared with just 14% of Chinese students—perhaps reflecting how education systems have or have not prioritised these skills to date.

The importance of communication raises the issue of language. On the surface, foreign-language skills do not rank highly overall on the list of key workplace skills, but they are the competency that executives cite most frequently as missing within their company (28%). Unfortunately, education systems do not seem able to fill this gap. Foreign-language skills are the area where teachers are the least self-assured, with just 16% of this group feeling very confident in teaching them.

“  
ICT skills are  
no longer an  
option; they’re  
basic skills for  
operating in  
society.  
”

*Brett O’Riley, chief  
executive, Auckland  
Tourism, Events  
and Economic  
Development*

Some skills which survey respondents cite as likely to be increasingly important in the future are given a surprisingly low priority as key skills for today. Digital literacy, entrepreneurship and creativity are among the lowest-ranked essential skills among all business executives, teachers and students. Does this imply that they may not be as integral as they are often thought to be, or rather that they are considered so fundamental that they do not provide any useful distinction between potential employees?

Digital literacy would appear to fall into the latter camp, although any assumption that graduates will automatically be equipped with the necessary skills in this area may be misplaced—just 27% of teachers claim to be very confident in developing digital literacy in their students. Only entrepreneurship and foreign languages rank lower, suggesting that digital skills, like languages, may still be seen as the responsibility of subject specialists rather than being incorporated more broadly into the curriculum.

Increasingly, a lack of digital literacy seems likely to hold people back in the workplace, although just 17% of students aged 18 to 25 believe they would need to have digital literacy to be successful in the labour market.

“ICT skills are no longer an option; they’re basic skills for operating in society,” says Brett O’Riley, chief executive of Auckland Tourism, Events and Economic Development. “In New Zealand parents still think that ICT in the classroom refers to kids training for the ICT sector. We do have a shortage of ICT professionals, but ICT skills are needed for any job.”

According to Sherry Tross, executive secretary of the Organisation of American States (OAS),

digital literacy now forms a fourth strand alongside traditional foundational skills. “Digital literacy has become a fourth literacy added to reading, writing and arithmetic. Like other forms of literacy, it helps in decoding information, solving problems and discovering meaning in words or data.”

Whether or not employers, teachers or students cite it as such, it seems clear that digital literacy is an essential skill, though perhaps one with which today’s students, as digital natives, are better equipped than their teachers.

Entrepreneurship, however, is more divisive. While education experts view it as a key skill, it is rarely listed as such by students or teachers, while employers may prefer not to hire staff who are looking to rock the boat.

As Brian Schreuder, deputy director-general of Curriculum and Assessment Management at the Western Cape Education Department points out, however, entrepreneurship can be crucial to those living a more hand-to-mouth existence. “In South Africa we have 25% youth unemployment. Young people need streetwise skills, entrepreneurial skills, the ability to move in and out of work.”

Interestingly, Mexico, the UAE and India are the countries where most employers surveyed place an emphasis on entrepreneurial skills, cautioning against a narrow interpretation of entrepreneurship thriving only in developed countries. Employers in the UAE and Mexico also value creativity more than the average in the survey.

## Case study – The hook from heaven

For participants in the Manaiaakalani (“the hook from heaven”) Education Trust, access to digital resources has been the key to an entire suite of 21st-century skills. The New Zealand-based programme works with students in one of Auckland’s most disadvantaged communities. It supports parents to buy a digital device for their child and provides wireless Internet access both at home and at school to allow all students to follow an ongoing learning support programme in their own time. Meanwhile, schools are encouraged to adopt teaching techniques which promote group discussion and critical thinking skills.

“It’s a new approach to learning and lifts the community ahead,” says Brett O’Riley, CEO of Auckland Tourism, Events and Economic Development, who acts as one of the programme’s trustees.

Participating families pay NZ\$3.50 (about US\$2.65) a week for their child’s digital device. The contribution is not a negligible one for a low-income household, particularly as many in the community have large families, but it ensures that parents have taken a positive decision to support their children’s learning through the programme. This parental buy-in is essential, as working at home forms a key element of the approach.

“Kids can log on at home, so the learning day is extended,” explains Mr O’Riley. “There’s

a teacher dashboard, so both teachers and parents can monitor what the child’s been working on. In the schools which take part, you see young children working in groups, interacting with the teacher through a dashboard. It’s dynamic, innovative and much less formal than a traditional classroom.”

The results are impressive. With the University of Auckland tracking its progress, the Trust has well-documented evidence of the impact it is having. In its first year of involvement one school, Tamaki College, doubled the number of Maori and Pasifika students (the principal targets of the scheme) achieving level 2 in the National Certificate of Educational Achievement. The following year 80% of students achieved this benchmark, compared with 43% before the programme began. Literacy and numeracy standards have improved in all participating primary schools, with some that were previously well below the national average now surpassing it.

“The Trust aims to empower disadvantaged youth through ICT skills. It enables social mobility, giving students from that community a wider perspective on the world, which would hardly be possible in a non-digital age. It’s given the whole community a sense of aspiration.”



## 2

## How are skills of the future best taught?

“

Education systems need to provide students with hands-on learning that mirrors real-world problems and work opportunities in an interdisciplinary way.

”

*Dr Helen Soulé, executive director, Partnership for 21st Century Skills*

According to experts interviewed for this report, 21st-century skills cannot be taught in isolation. In order to be effective, they must be integrated into every subject area, so that skills development becomes inseparable from the sharing of knowledge. As Sir John Daniel points out, this approach is not unique to the 21st-century skills debate.

“When I worked in a university in Ontario, English and French were indirectly inculcated across the curriculum, so that geography professors were expected to pick up on misuse of language. That’s the only way to develop any of these skills. If you want to foster oral communication skills, for example, holding a debate in the context of history is more lively than in isolation.”

At the French-American School of Rhode Island (FASRI) in the US, the teaching of 21st-century skills is consciously intertwined with the fact that the school provides a dual-language education. It emphasises the importance of communication in both French and English across all disciplines, encouraging students to gain experience of public speaking, networking and writing. Critical thinking is taught through the literature of both cultures as well as through philosophy and history, while collaboration and teamwork are modelled by staff operating in a dual-language context.

Dr Helen Soulé, executive director of the Partnership for 21st Century Skills (P21), which has developed its own framework to support schools in skills development, agrees that a cross-curricular approach is key. At the heart of the framework are what P21 terms “the four

Cs”—communication, collaboration, critical thinking and problem solving, and creativity and innovation.

“When students possess these skills alongside content knowledge, they are more likely to be successful in college, in the workplace and as citizens”, she says. “Education systems need to provide students with hands-on learning that mirrors real-world problems and work opportunities in an interdisciplinary way. These new types of skills cannot be taught in isolation but must instead be suffused throughout the curriculum.”

If this is to become a reality, it requires the upskilling of all teachers to enable them to effectively foster skills at the same time as teaching content. For some school systems, this would mean a complete reinterpretation of the role of a teacher.

“Traditionally, teachers have been paid for their skill in imparting knowledge,” says Professor Griffin of Melbourne University. “This is anachronistic. The teacher’s role is now about teaching how to work effectively. Teachers need to develop these skills themselves, which means we need to change pedagogical training.”

However, as Professor Griffin points out, if skills can be developed regardless of the surrounding content, that gives schools a degree of freedom in how they choose to incorporate 21st-century skills training into their curriculums. “Students need to be able to analyse information, manage resources, assess the contribution of individuals to the group, and take responsibility for



particular tasks. But it doesn't matter whether students learn them in history or chemistry."

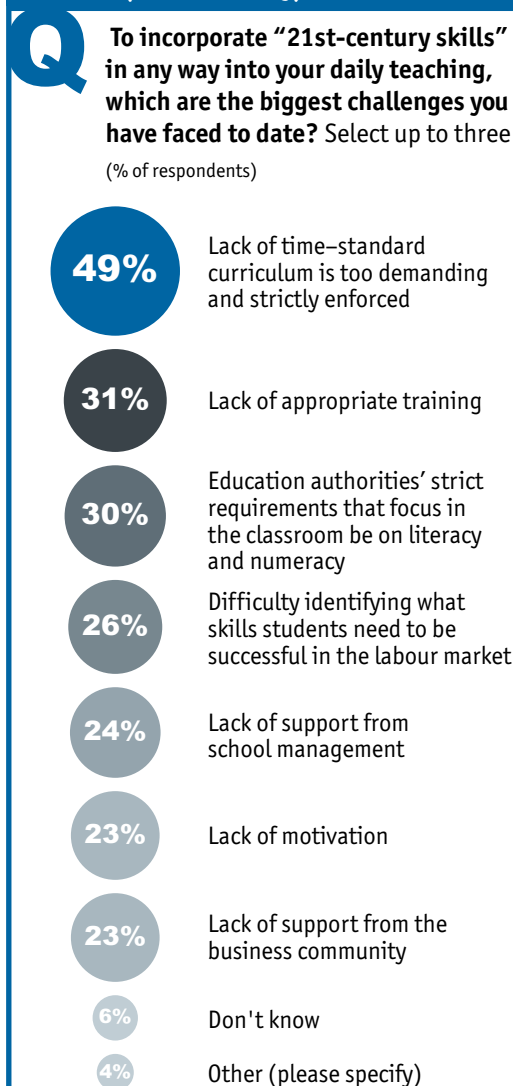
Education systems are slowly waking up to this idea. The Australian state of Victoria is looking at implementing state-wide training to help teachers incorporate skills training into their lessons, while Taiwan's Ministry of Education introduced in 2014 a policy of reshaping education to enhance students' creativity, employability, information competence and interdisciplinary ability.

School 21, a free school in Stratford, East London, was founded in 2012 to meet the needs of 21st-century learners aged 4-18. Oral communication is heavily emphasised as a vital skill, with "oracy" lessons teaching students to express themselves clearly and tailor their speech to their audience. Technology is integrated into the curriculum, from the use of iPads by students to critique each other's work to e-portfolios, blogging and making videos. The school encourages student leadership and responsibility wherever possible and includes one-on-one coaching for all students to support their individual learning.

In the US, Two Rivers Public Charter School in Washington, DC takes an interdisciplinary approach to skills development by embracing projects. For example, first-grade students involved in running the school's snack bar raised money to create a children's library at DC General Homeless Shelter. By conducting surveys to assess customer feedback, deciding what snacks to offer as a result and engaging with the shelter, the children developed their learning across a range of subject areas, while also becoming adept at problem solving and communication as well as collaborative and entrepreneurial skills.

The greatest barrier to incorporating skills training more broadly into mainstream education appears to be the rigidity of existing curriculums: 49% of teachers find that the curriculum is too rigid to allow time for wider skills to be fostered.

**Chart 3 (teacher survey)**



Source: The Economist Intelligence Unit.

However, as Andreas Schleicher, director of the OECD's Directorate for Education and Skills, highlights, skills can be taught through the traditional subject base—often more effectively than when they are self-consciously administered as a separate focus. He points to countries such as the Nordics and Singapore creating learning environments which strengthen both cognitive and character skills such as tolerance, resilience and leadership.

At Waggrakine Primary School in Geraldton, Western Australia, a three-year programme to

implement 21st-century teaching and learning throughout the school has created a renewed focus on empowering lifelong learners. Teachers aim to bridge the gap between what students learn in school and what they do in real life, by linking the curriculum wherever possible to external contexts and creating links with schools in Asia as well as across Australia to establish a global outlook and share best practice.

Inculcating 21st-century skills is not solely the responsibility of schools, however. Partners for Youth Empowerment (PYE) is an international non-profit organisation training teachers, youth workers, artists, therapists and programme leaders to engage young people to develop creative life skills. “Young people respond positively to adults who are creative and model the kinds of skills that they want to develop in their students,” explains Gwyn Wansbrough, managing director at PYE. “Our approach at PYE consists of learning by doing. For example, we draw on practices from improvisation theatre to develop adaptability, flexibility, collaboration and communication.”

Ms Wansbrough believes that while PYE has to date focused on opportunities for skills development outside of schools, its training model is fully translatable to the context of formal education. “The education sector is grappling with questions about how to engage

learners, stay relevant and recognise other sources of knowledge that young people have access to that didn’t exist a generation ago,” she says. “Creative facilitation can help teachers adapt to the evolving needs of their students.”

Technology has a central role to play in skills development. However, education rather than being at the forefront of technological change seems to be struggling to keep up, both with the pace of advances and with students. Even in primary schools, fully half of teachers feel that their students have a better understanding of the technology in their classroom than they do, a proportion which rises to 58% when the responses of secondary teachers are factored in. This proportion is highest in Australia, the UAE and New Zealand.

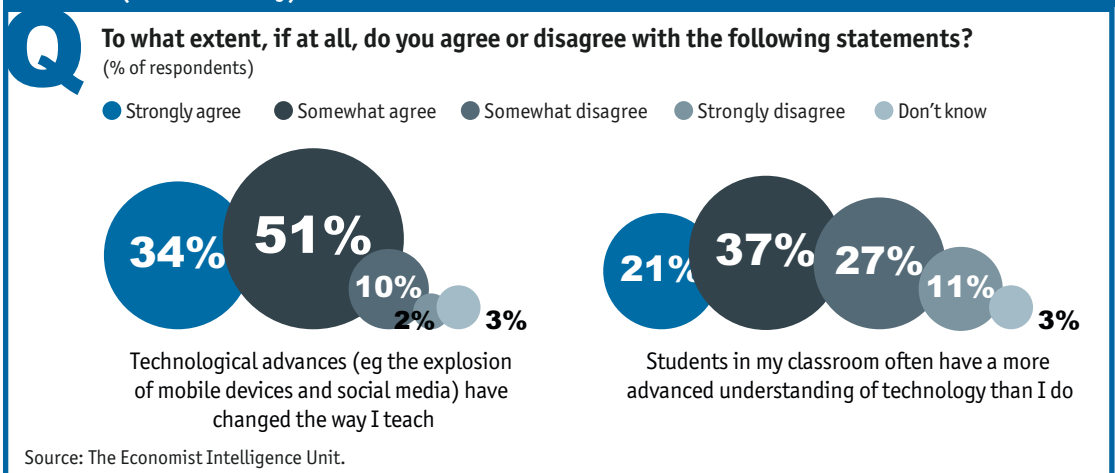
Although just over half (51%) of teachers say that technological advances have changed the way they teach, one-quarter are not confident of their ability to use the technological tools they have access to in school, and the same proportion say they are not equipped with the technology they need.

Students themselves also appear to lack confidence in the ability of schools to take advantage of the tools available to them. Just 28% of students aged 11 to 17 think that their school is very good at using technology in

“  
Young people respond positively to adults who are creative and model the kinds of skills that they want to develop in their students.”

”  
*Gwyn Wansbrough, managing director, Partners for Youth Empowerment*

Chart 4 (teacher survey)



lessons. The cohort aged 18 to 25 is even more damning, with 34% describing their country's education system as ineffective in making use of new technologies, and just 23% believing it is very effective.

Increased use of technology also tops the list of the changes students aged 11 to 17 would most like to see in their school, by a margin of 14 percentage points. This is particularly true in Spain, Russia and Mexico, where respectively 68%, 63% and 58% of young students call for more technology to be used in schools.

It comes as no surprise that students born into a world of social media and mobile devices are more at home in it than their seniors. As Sean Rush, president and chief executive officer of JA Worldwide, a non-profit youth organisation, says: "Students are light years ahead of their teachers—they don't remember a world without these tools."

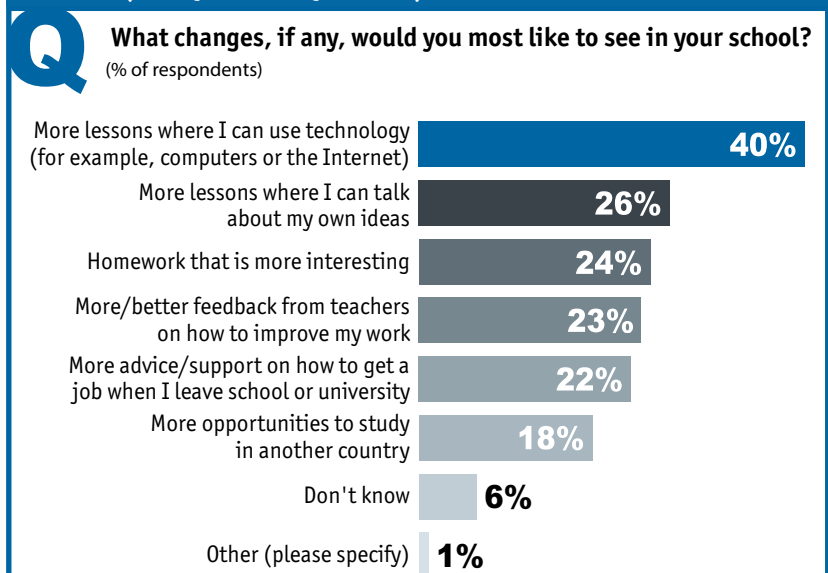
This sense that schools may be missing a trick in failing to make full use of the technologies to which students dedicate their leisure time is echoed by other experts.

"Young people have an innate affinity with technology, and it would be a shame not to utilise that effectively," says Mr Schreuder. "South Africa has a far greater gap between the educational outcomes of rich and poor students than elsewhere in the world, and if we do nothing, technology will exacerbate that. But if you provide technological access to poorer kids and point them in the right direction, it enables individual learning, networking and collaboration."

Distance learning through online content also has the potential to transform the access students have to education. Mr Dar at the World Bank believes it could have a significant role to play in compensating for substandard teaching.

"The quality of teaching in some developing countries can be pretty weak. If teachers' input

**Chart 5 (survey of 11-17-year-olds)**



Source: The Economist Intelligence Unit.

could be supplemented with more effective and standardised learning, that could have a big impact. But the content needs to be locally relevant and updated regularly—it's not enough just to supply content as a one-off."

Part of the value of technology is that it can respond to the strengths and weaknesses of a given student in a way that a teacher with a class of 50 would struggle to recreate. Similarly, it can allow far greater numbers of students to be actively and simultaneously engaged than would otherwise be the case. Schools in Singapore regularly encourage students to submit questions during class via instant messaging software, allowing the teacher to see what students are thinking about, even without the time to call on them all. However, this is far from being the norm elsewhere.

"Technology has been absorbed into a great deal of industries, but education has been much slower to change—classrooms often look as they did 100 years ago," says Ms Vegas of the Inter-American Development Bank. "It's a reality that kids have access to mobile devices and social media, but the way teachers respond is consistent

with the way education has stayed behind the times—there's a tendency to ban them."

Mr Zhao of the University of Oregon sees the growth of technology as part of a democratisation of information, but cautions

that it is not sufficient on its own. "Teachers have historically monopolised classrooms in terms of information. But if we think the Internet means we don't need teachers we're wrong—we need someone to take care of the human aspect."

“

Technology has been absorbed into a great deal of industries, but education has been much slower to change.

”

*Emiliana Vegas, chief of the Education Division, Inter-American Development Bank.*

## Case study – Teach less, learn more

Regularly credited with having one of the most successful education systems in the world, Singapore has a reputation as a high-pressure environment focused on test scores. But over the past decade its emphasis has shifted towards a more holistic approach and the development of lifelong learning skills.

Launched in 2006, "Teach less, learn more" aims to help schools and teachers to engage more effectively with students, so that they connect what they are with what they are learning and how and why they are learning it.

Professor Lee Sing Kong, director of the National Institute of Education, explains: "The 20th-century classroom was designed with a very teacher-centric approach to education. If you want 21st-century skills, you need a 21st-century learning environment which encourages team-based learning and discussion."

The initiative takes as its starting point the assumption that more teaching is not in and of itself a good thing, particularly in a country which has traditionally force-fed its students facts in pursuit of high grades. Instead, it aims to deliver more skilful teaching and more sustained student engagement.

"The curriculum focuses on being able to apply, rather than absorb, knowledge," says Professor Lee.

To this end, individual schools have been

given greater autonomy over how they teach, designing their own curriculums in line with agreed national strategies. Overall, the content of most subjects has been cut by between 10% and 20%, according to the Ministry of Education.

The country has also broadened the range of subject areas offered and assessed, providing students with a greater choice of prospective pathways.

Through a chain of "Future Schools", Singapore has showcased its vision of the education system to come. With a heavy emphasis on the acquisition of skills such as teamwork, problem solving and critical thinking, the schools also make full use of digital devices, software, interactive keyboards and social media.

An engrained societal belief in the value of exams and a tradition of pressurised, competitive, high-stakes education have by no means been swept away. Nor is Singapore's example necessarily straightforward to replicate elsewhere—the country has the advantage of being both wealthy and small, with a long-standing practice of valuing and respecting teachers.

However, if a country whose focus has been so habitually test-based can decide to reprioritise, however incompletely, then this surely offers food for thought to the rest of the world.

## 3

## Are schools failing to equip students for the world of work?

Internationally, employers appear to be struggling to find young people with the skills they need. Over half (51%) of executives surveyed say a skills gap is hampering their organisation's performance, and only 34% claim to be satisfied with the level of attainment of young people entering the company. A 2014 report by McKinsey, *Education to Employment: Getting Europe's Youth into Work*, found that this gap could have a significant impact on firms' performance, ultimately affecting the wider economy: 27% of employers surveyed for the report said they had left entry-level jobs unfilled because of a lack of applicants with the required skills.

Students also appear to lack confidence in the relevance of their education: just 44% of students aged 18 to 25 believe that their education system is providing the skills they need to enter their country's workforce.

Experts diverge as to whether this is the problem of the education system or of businesses themselves. "Employers often say it's hard to find what they want, but if you press them, it's not clear what they do want," says Professor Rob Wilson at the University of Warwick's Institute for Employment Research. "There are lots of skills which are specific to particular industries, and I'm not sure it's the business of state-funded education to be providing sector-specific training."

The nature of the gap, however, is ambiguous. In some sectors or countries it simply reflects the fact that too few students are choosing to train for the industries which most need them.

Mr Baku of the West Africa Exams Council believes this is particularly acute in Ghana. "There's very little co-operation between the job market and

education. Everyday jobs are advertised for which there are no takers because no-one has the required skills. The first priority of the average student seeking higher education is not the relevance of the course or what employment it will lead to. They just want a certificate so they will be counted among the elite of the country."

But even when students are purportedly studying a subject suitable for a career in a particular field, there appears to be a mismatch between what they are taught and what employers require.

"There is a disconnect between the demand-side and the supply-side of skills," notes Mmantsetsa Marope, director of the International Bureau of Education at the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation (UNESCO). "Education systems, or should I say educators, hardly ever talk to businesses, to employers, to parents, to a whole range of stakeholders who are on the demand-side of the competencies which they are supposed to facilitate learners to acquire."

Greater collaboration between schools and industry—whether through work placements, industry involvement in course planning or industry representatives brought into schools to demonstrate the real-world application of theories and techniques—appears to be key to improving students' readiness for work. In Germany, for example, 60% of school leavers continue their education by means of "dual vocational training" (rather than attending university or a full-time vocational college). Under the dual system, students are employed as apprentices and trained on the job by their employers, while also attending vocational college one or two days a week. This system, and the resulting close interaction

Over half (51%) of executives surveyed say a skills gap is hampering their organisation's performance.

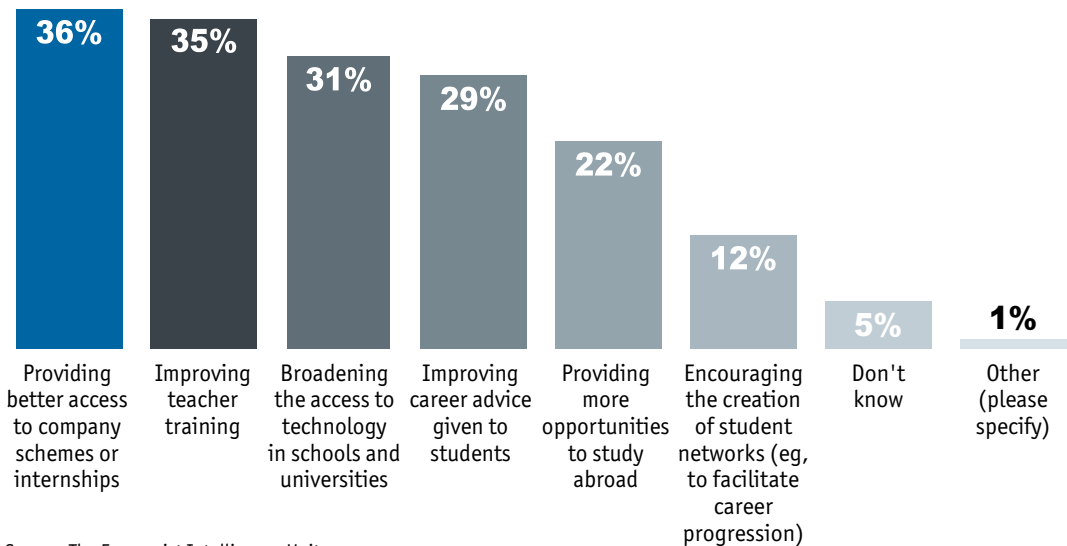
Chart 6 (business survey)



**Which of the following changes to your country's education system, if any, do you think would benefit your business?**

Select up to two

(% of respondents)



Source: The Economist Intelligence Unit.

between employers and educators, is credited with contributing to the country's low level of unemployment.

According to the business survey, employers feel they should play a more active role in deciding what students are taught and that their position as stakeholders should be more explicit. Nearly three-fifths (57%) of executives think business does not have enough say in setting the curriculum in their country, while 36% identify improved access to company schemes and internships as the educational change that would most benefit their business. The latter proportion tends to be higher in developing than developed countries, with the exception of Spain, where employers' appetite for more company schemes and internships may be explained by the high level of youth unemployment in the country.

But sector-specific skills training may not be the whole answer, not least because the world is changing so fast that training that is too specific is liable to date quickly. "Employers will often say, we can teach skills, but not willingness to work,"

says Mr Dar. "Inculcating that willingness early on is crucial."

While employers may be willing to top up the knowledge and training of bright recruits, it is soft skills whose absence leads to greater problems.

"CEOs argue that young people don't seem to have social graces and interpersonal skills such as respect, as well as the ability to work on their own without having someone looking over their shoulder all the time," says Mr Schreuder. "They need to understand deadlines, to be able to work under pressure, to prioritise. They ought to have lifelong learning skills and to understand that learning happens all the time."

Ms Vegas agrees. "In Latin America, socio-emotional skills are a big part of the gap between what employers need and what young people have. For example, tourism companies need people who will smile and be polite to guests, and often graduates just don't possess those public-facing techniques."



## 4

## Are 21st-century skills an elite concern?

While it's easy to find support for the idea that 21st-century skills are at the centre of what a contemporary education system ought to be providing, they are not universally seen as a high priority. For many students currently in education, literacy and numeracy are a greater concern.

"One key challenge that we're seeing in developing countries is the lack of basic foundational skills such as literacy and numeracy," says Mr Dar. "Many students are coming out of education without them and are entering the labour market under-equipped. If you lack them at an early stage, it's very difficult to catch up later."

The OECD's Mr Schleicher is similarly cautious about placing too heavy an emphasis on 21st-century skills. "The 21st-century skills agenda is a double-edged sword. It can lead to the temptation to keep adding things to the curriculum, resulting in a curriculum which is mile-wide but inch-deep."

Are skills such as problem-solving, creativity, communication and team working a luxury addition that a country can only afford to consider once it has mastered the basics? According to Ms Vegas, the need to improve levels of basic skills does not exempt a country from the need to also foster soft or non-cognitive skills in its students.

"In Latin America, there is still a tremendous need to get kids out of school with competencies

in reading and maths, which many aren't achieving," she says. "But on top of that there is a need for social skills, which historically families have been left to provide. In the past you'd train for a specific and secure job, but the jobs people do today may not exist in three years. What is key now is how quickly you can adapt to changes in education and the job market, and how you access information."

One problem with incorporating skills development into the school curriculum in developing countries is that it is difficult to reconcile with a heavy dependence on rote learning. It requires significant investment in the professional development of teachers to enable them to demonstrate the skills we expect them to inculcate in their students.

"Teachers need to understand that these are not taught skills but modelled skills," explains Mr Schreuder. "You can't just add them to the curriculum and hope students will learn them, without systemic planning. It needs to be entrenched and specified upfront as a goal of education."

He adds: "Our current curriculum appears to be a bit reductionist. Instead of opening up to the skills of the future, we seem to be narrowing our focus to maths and sciences. Kids have an innate curiosity, and yet we kill that by the end of junior school with a focus on rote learning and regurgitation of facts."

“

Teachers need to understand that 21st century skills are not taught but modelled.

”

*Brian Schreuder, deputy director-general, Curriculum and Assessment Management, Western Cape Education Department*

## Case study - Digital classrooms

The Bangladeshi government has taken a proactive and methodical approach to the need to develop greater digital skills in the next generation with the introduction of multimedia classrooms in schools across the country.

The National Education Policy, introduced in 2010, emphasises the importance of audio-visual equipment in schools, particularly in English classes. To date, 20,500 secondary and 1,515 primary schools have been equipped with laptops, projectors and Internet modems, while teachers have received training in integrating information and communications technology (ICT) into their lessons. The introduction of the new technology has been accompanied by an increase in group learning, Q&A sessions and project-based study.

From the teachers' perspective, the equipment enables them to reuse or modify resources as well as develop content that meets the needs of their students. It has also led to a rise in

collaboration between teachers, as it makes sharing and comparing materials far easier.

According to a report by Save the Children, a non-governmental organisation promoting children's rights, ICT is as a result being used far more widely for teacher training and networking purposes, as well as for the development of e-content. However, it has yet to be significantly used to support student assessment or e-learning.

The British Council, which has supported the spread of multimedia classrooms, hosted a three-day conference in 2014 to promote digital learning ideas throughout Bangladesh. The conference encouraged the use of the equipment in the development of 21st-century skills, including communication, critical thinking, creativity, data analysis, teamwork, task management, learning to learn and digital literacy.





## Conclusion

While it may be true that information can be accessed at the touch of a fingertip and that “teachers are no longer the oracle”, as UNESCO’s Dr Marope puts it, it does not necessarily follow that the sharing of knowledge no longer has a crucial role to play. A teacher’s input in filtering, sharing and explaining content is as critical today as it has ever been.

What has changed, however, is the expectation that the knowledge which is considered important today is the same knowledge that will be needed tomorrow. A recognition of the pace of change, both in the workplace and in society more broadly, pervades the responses to this report’s surveys and interviews. Education must therefore concern itself more than ever with the development of skills to interrogate knowledge, to find it for oneself, and to respond to rapidly changing situations.

The traditional classroom, with a teacher at the front and the students in serried ranks, has had its day, as has rote learning as the core of education. Instead, interviewees are unanimous in emphasising the importance of group discussion, giving students the opportunity to work things out for themselves, while also learning how to respond to the differing skills and opinions of their peers. Effective collaboration, crucial in almost every sector, is a difficult habit to acquire as an adult.

This style of learning places new demands on teachers, who may themselves not be universally

equipped with the competencies to lead a more fluid, interactive class. It also requires governments to be willing to rethink their approach to teacher training and professional development. It is no longer sufficient—if it ever was—that teachers are well versed in their subject. They must recognise that the skills a student acquires through learning are as important, if not more so, than the content, and be able to incorporate opportunities for the development of problem solving, collaborative, creative and communication skills into their teaching. These skills cannot be taught in isolation but must be present across the curriculum, embedded in the fabric of how teachers teach.

Technology has a valuable role to play and offers opportunities to level the playing field, giving students access to tools and teaching from around the world and broadening their horizons. However, this can only happen by deliberate and careful design, by providing access to technological support to those who need it most. Unchannelled, technology has the potential to simply deepen inequity by offering ever greater opportunities for advancement to those who can afford to take advantage of it.

It is impossible to say what challenges will confront today’s students, or what the workplace of the future will look like. Ensuring that they leave school with the habit of learning well established will, as Ms Tross of the OAS puts it, “prepare students for a world not yet known”. ■

While every effort has been taken to verify the accuracy of this information, The Economist Intelligence Unit Ltd. cannot accept any responsibility or liability for reliance by any person on this report or any of the information, opinions or conclusions set out in this report.

**The  
Economist**

Intelligence  
Unit

LONDON

20 Cabot Square

London

E14 4QW

United Kingdom

Tel: (44.20) 7576 8000

Fax: (44.20) 7576 8500

E-mail: london@eiu.com

NEW YORK

750 Third Avenue

5th Floor

New York, NY 10017

United States

Tel: (1.212) 554 0600

Fax: (1.212) 586 1181/2

E-mail: newyork@eiu.com

HONG KONG

1301 Cityplaza Four

12 Taikoo Wan Road

Taikoo Shing

Hong Kong

Tel: (852) 2585 3888

Fax: (852) 2802 7638

E-mail: hongkong@eiu.com

GENEVA

Rue de l'Athénée 32

1206 Geneva

Switzerland

Tel: (41) 22 566 2470

Fax: (41) 22 346 93 47

E-mail: geneva@eiu.com

# *The* AMERICAN SCHOLAR

## Blue-Collar Brilliance

*Questioning assumptions about intelligence, work, and social class*



Diner in Pawtucket, Rhode Island (Photo by Carol Highsmith/Library of Congress)

By Mike Rose

JUNE 1, 2009

My mother, Rose Meraglio Rose (Rosie), shaped her adult identity as a waitress in coffee shops and family restaurants. When I was growing up in Los Angeles during the 1950s, my father and I would occasionally hang out at the restaurant until her shift ended, and then we'd ride the bus home with her. Sometimes she worked the register and the counter, and we sat there; when she waited booths and tables, we found a booth in the back where the waitresses took their breaks.

There wasn't much for a child to do at the restaurants, and so as the hours stretched out, I watched the cooks and waitresses and listened to what they said. At mealtimes, the pace of the kitchen staff and the din from customers picked up. Weaving in and out around the room, waitresses warned *behind you* in impassive but urgent voices. Standing at the service window facing the kitchen, they called out abbreviated orders. *Fry four on two*, my mother would say as she clipped a check onto the metal wheel. Her tables were *deuces*, *four-tops*, or *six-tops* according to their size; seating

areas also were nicknamed. The *racetrack*, for instance, was the fast-turnover front section. Lingo conferred authority and signaled know-how.

Rosie took customers' orders, pencil poised over pad, while fielding questions about the food. She walked full tilt through the room with plates stretching up her left arm and two cups of coffee somehow cradled in her right hand. She stood at a table or booth and removed a plate for this person, another for that person, then another, remembering who had the hamburger, who had the fried shrimp, almost always getting it right. She would haggle with the cook about a returned order and rush by us, saying, *He gave me lip, but I got him*. She'd take a minute to flop down in the booth next to my father. *I'm all in*, she'd say, and whisper something about a customer. Gripping the outer edge of the table with one hand, she'd watch the room and note, in the flow of our conversation, who needed a refill, whose order was taking longer to prepare than it should, who was finishing up.

I couldn't have put it in words when I was growing up, but what I observed in my mother's restaurant defined the world of adults, a place where competence was synonymous with physical work. I've since studied the working habits of blue-collar workers and have come to understand how much my mother's kind of work demands of both body and brain. A waitress acquires knowledge and intuition about the ways and the rhythms of the restaurant business. Waiting on seven to nine tables, each with two to six customers, Rosie devised memory strategies so that she could remember who ordered what. And because she knew the average time it took to prepare different dishes, she could monitor an order that was taking too long at the service station.

Like anyone who is effective at physical work, my mother learned *to work smart*, as she put it, *to make every move count*. She'd sequence and group tasks: What could she do first, then second, then third as she circled through her station? What tasks could be clustered? She did everything on the fly, and when problems arose—technical or human—she solved them within the flow of work, while taking into account the emotional state of her co-workers. Was the manager in a good mood? Did the cook wake up on the wrong side of the bed? If so, how could she make an extra request or effectively return an order?

And then, of course, there were the customers who entered the restaurant with all sorts of needs, from physiological ones, including the emotions that accompany hunger, to a sometimes complicated desire for human contact. Her tip depended on how well she responded to these needs, and so she became adept at reading social cues and managing feelings, both the customers' and her own. No wonder, then, that Rosie was intrigued by psychology. The restaurant became the place where she studied human behavior, puzzling over the problems of her regular customers and refining her ability to deal with people in a difficult world. She took pride in *being among the public*, she'd say. *There isn't a day that goes by in the restaurant that you don't learn something*.

My mother quit school in the seventh grade to help raise her brothers and sisters. Some of those siblings made it through high school, and some dropped out to find work in railroad yards, factories, or restaurants. My father finished a grade or two in primary school in Italy and never darkened the schoolhouse door again. I didn't do well in school either. By high school I had accumulated a spotty academic record and many hours of

hazy disaffection. I spent a few years on the vocational track, but in my senior year I was inspired by my English teacher and managed to squeak into a small college on probation.

My freshman year was academically bumpy, but gradually I began to see formal education as a means of fulfillment and as a road toward making a living. I studied the humanities and later the social and psychological sciences and taught for 10 years in a range of situations—elementary school, adult education courses, tutoring centers, a program for Vietnam veterans who wanted to go to college. Those students had socioeconomic and educational backgrounds similar to mine. Then I went back to graduate school to study education and cognitive psychology and eventually became a faculty member in a school of education.

Intelligence is closely associated with formal education—the type of schooling a person has, how much and how long—and most people seem to move comfortably from that notion to a belief that work requiring less schooling requires less intelligence. These assumptions run through our cultural history, from the post–Revolutionary War period, when mechanics were characterized by political rivals as illiterate and therefore incapable of participating in government, until today. More than once I’ve heard a manager label his workers as “a bunch of dummies.” Generalizations about intelligence, work, and social class deeply affect our assumptions about ourselves and each other, guiding the ways we use our minds to learn, build knowledge, solve problems, and make our way through the world.

Although writers and scholars have often looked at the working class, they have generally focused on the values such workers exhibit rather than on the thought their work requires—a subtle but pervasive omission. Our cultural iconography promotes the muscled arm, sleeve rolled tight against biceps, but no brightness behind the eye, no image that links hand and brain.

One of my mother’s brothers, Joe Meraglio, left school in the ninth grade to work for the Pennsylvania Railroad. From there he joined the Navy, returned to the railroad, which was already in decline, and eventually joined his older brother at General Motors where, over a 33-year career, he moved from working on the assembly line to supervising the paint-and-body department. When I was a young man, Joe took me on a tour of the factory. The floor was loud—in some places deafening—and when I turned a corner or opened a door, the smell of chemicals knocked my head back. The work was repetitive and taxing, and the pace was inhumane.

Still, for Joe the shop floor provided what school did not; it was *like schooling*, he said, a place where *you’re constantly learning*. Joe learned the most efficient way to use his body by acquiring a set of routines that were quick and preserved energy. Otherwise he would never have survived on the line.

As a foreman, Joe constantly faced new problems and became a consummate multi-tasker, evaluating a flurry of demands quickly, parceling out physical and mental resources, keeping a number of ongoing events in his mind, returning to whatever task had been interrupted, and maintaining a cool head under the pressure of grueling production schedules. In the midst of all this, Joe learned more and more about the auto

industry, the technological and social dynamics of the shop floor, the machinery and production processes, and the basics of paint chemistry and of plating and baking. With further promotions, he not only solved problems but also began to find problems to solve: Joe initiated the redesign of the nozzle on a paint sprayer, thereby eliminating costly and unhealthy overspray. And he found a way to reduce energy costs on the baking ovens without affecting the quality of the paint. He lacked formal knowledge of how the machines under his supervision worked, but he had direct experience with them, hands-on knowledge, and was savvy about their quirks and operational capabilities. He could experiment with them.

In addition, Joe learned about budgets and management. Coming off the line as he did, he had a perspective of workers' needs and management's demands, and this led him to think of ways to improve efficiency on the line while relieving some of the stress on the assemblers. He had each worker in a unit learn his or her co-workers' jobs so they could rotate across stations to relieve some of the monotony. He believed that rotation would allow assemblers to get longer and more frequent breaks. It was an easy sell to the people on the line. The union, however, had to approve any modification in job duties, and the managers were wary of the change. Joe had to argue his case on a number of fronts, providing him a kind of rhetorical education.

Eight years ago I began a study of the thought processes involved in work like that of my mother and uncle. I catalogued the cognitive demands of a range of blue-collar and service jobs, from waitressing and hair styling to plumbing and welding. To gain a sense of how knowledge and skill develop, I observed experts as well as novices. From the details of this close examination, I tried to fashion what I called "cognitive biographies" of blue-collar workers. Biographical accounts of the lives of scientists, lawyers, entrepreneurs, and other professionals are rich with detail about the intellectual dimension of their work. But the life stories of working-class people are few and are typically accounts of hardship and courage or the achievements wrought by hard work.

Our culture—in Cartesian fashion—separates the body from the mind, so that, for example, we assume that the use of a tool does not involve abstraction. We reinforce this notion by defining intelligence solely on grades in school and numbers on IQ tests. And we employ social biases pertaining to a person's place on the occupational ladder. The distinctions among blue, pink, and white collars carry with them attributions of character, motivation, and intelligence. Although we rightly acknowledge and amply compensate the play of mind in white-collar and professional work, we diminish or erase it in considerations about other endeavors—physical and service work particularly. We also often ignore the experience of everyday work in administrative deliberations and policymaking.

But here's what we find when we get in close. The plumber seeking leverage in order to work in tight quarters and the hair stylist adroitly handling scissors and comb manage their bodies strategically. Though work-related actions become routine with experience, they were learned at some point through observation, trial and error, and, often, physical or verbal assistance from a co-worker or trainer. I've frequently observed novices talking to themselves as they take on a task, or shaking their head or hand as if to erase an attempt before trying again. In fact, our traditional notions of routine

performance could keep us from appreciating the many instances within routine where quick decisions and adjustments are made. I'm struck by the thinking-in-motion that some work requires, by all the mental activity that can be involved in simply getting from one place to another: the waitress rushing back through her station to the kitchen or the foreman walking the line.

The use of tools requires the studied refinement of stance, grip, balance, and fine-motor skills. But manipulating tools is intimately tied to knowledge of what a particular instrument can do in a particular situation and do better than other similar tools. A worker must also know the characteristics of the material one is engaging—how it reacts to various cutting or compressing devices, to degrees of heat, or to lines of force. Some of these things demand judgment, the weighing of options, the consideration of multiple variables, and, occasionally, the creative use of a tool in an unexpected way.

In manipulating material, the worker becomes attuned to aspects of the environment, a training or disciplining of perception that both enhances knowledge and informs perception. Carpenters have an eye for length, line, and angle; mechanics troubleshoot by listening; hair stylists are attuned to shape, texture, and motion. Sensory data merge with concept, as when an auto mechanic relies on sound, vibration, and even smell to understand what cannot be observed.

---

Mike Rose is a research professor at the Graduate School of Education and Information Studies at UCLA. He is the author of 12 books, most recently a 10th-anniversary edition of *The Mind at Work*.



**EDWeek Commentary:** <https://www.edweek.org/ew/articles/2017/12/13/students-must-be-prepared-to-reinvent-themselves.html>

## Students Must Be Prepared to Reinvent Themselves



—Skip Sterling

### What will the job market look like in 2030?

**By Christopher Dede**

December 11, 2017

In my 45 years as a professor of learning technologies, I've had just one "career," yet I've had to reinvent myself many times. Thanks to the rise of social media, my instructional goals and teaching methods have completely changed in the last decade. On-the-job learning is familiar to most adults; many of us take on roles that fall outside of our academic training.

But our children and students face a future of multiple careers, not just jobs. The average lifespan of the next generation is projected to be 80-90 years, and most people will need to work past age 65 to have enough savings for retirement. When my students agonize about choosing career paths (designer, entrepreneur, policymaker, scholar), I point out the real issue is not which path they want to take, but which one to take first as a foundation for the others.

Educators today are faced with the challenge of preparing young people for unceasing reinvention to take on many roles in the workplace and for careers that do not yet exist. What will the future of employment in 2030 look like? A 2017 report from Pearson and the U.K.-based innovation foundation Nesta **predicts what the working world will be like** in the United States and United Kingdom when the current elementary school students begin their careers. This time period spans only the initial stage of their employment, yet researchers project a future—a little more than a decade away—quite different from the present: a workplace strongly shaped by globalization, data-intensive decisionmaking, advances in digital tools and media, and artificial intelligence.

While pundits today are making wild claims about AI's displacement of jobs, the report stresses that many aspects of human performance are unlikely to be replicated by machines. Though researchers predict that roughly 7 in 10 people are currently in jobs with unknown futures, public sectors jobs and nontradable services (such as those in education, health care, food preparation, and hospitality) are predicted to grow. In preparing students for the future, we should think less about AI and more about IA, or intelligence amplification: The idea that digital devices complement our human strengths to enable accomplishments beyond what either machines or people can do alone. For example, in my lifetime, physicians moved from house calls to office visits, from treating illness to promoting wellness, and from paper-based systems to technological ones.

Furthermore, success a decade after high school graduation in a global, innovation-centered world will be as much determined by students' character and their ability to work with others as by their intellectual capabilities. A 2012 report by the National Research Council posits that a combination of cognitive, intrapersonal, and interpersonal skills—flexibility, creativity, initiative, innovation, intellectual openness, collaboration, leadership, and conflict resolution—are essential for keeping up in the 21<sup>st</sup> century. I would argue that instead of preparing students for careers, we should focus on inculcating skills that are transferable across many roles.

Yet today's curriculum standards, industrial-era teaching practices, and drive-by summative assessments emphasize content acquisition and recipe-like procedural skills. These are exactly the aspects of work machines are taking over. Similarly, today's education system focuses on individual accomplishment; yet, collaboration, communication, and conflict resolution are central skills for a future dominated by complex situations that will require multidisciplinary contributions. As my Harvard colleague John Richards and I discuss in our 2012 book *Digital Teaching Platforms*, today's industrial-era classrooms too often use one-size-fits-all, presentation-based instruction to prepare students for the past rather than the future. We are modeling how to turn the crank on a player piano when students must learn to improvise in a jazz band.

While modern digital tools and media are driving challenging shifts like globalization and automation, they also offer powerful ways to prepare students for a lifetime of amplified collaborative intelligence. Blended physical and digital makerspaces and creative-computing languages like SCRATCH offer opportunities for students to be producers, thereby inculcating innovation, initiative, and teamwork.

Immersive media empower classroom-based simulations that enable students to "wear the shoes" of many occupational roles before stepping into them. In contrast to our current focus on isolated disciplines, problem-based learning shows students the relevance of their classroom preparation and the multidisciplinary ways academic knowledge can improve the real world.

The biggest barrier we face in this process of reinventing our (what will soon be) obsolete educational models is not learning, but unlearning. We have to let go of deeply held, emotionally valued identities in service of transformational change to a different, more effective set of behaviors. This is both individual (a teacher transforming instructional practices from presentation and assimilation to active, collaborative learning by students) and institutional (an organization transforming from degrees certified by seat time and standardized tests to credentials certified by proficiency on competency-based measures).

A central challenge of our time is creating the intellectual, emotional, and social supports that empower students for the difficult task of continually unlearning the old ways, while simultaneously learning new ones. If education succeeds, students will soon be the inventors of a bright future.

---

*Christopher Dede is the Timothy E. Wirth Professor in Learning Technologies at Harvard University's Graduate School of Education. He is the co-editor of *Teacher Learning in the Digital Age* (Harvard Education Press, 2016) and *Virtual, Augmented, and Mixed Realities in Education* (Springer, 2017).*

## **Approach for the Ad Hoc Committee on Measures of Postsecondary Preparedness**

### ***Overview of the Ad Hoc Committee***

On August 3, 2017, National Assessment Governing Board Chair Terry Mazany established an Ad Hoc Committee on Measures of Postsecondary Preparedness. To support this initiative, the Governing Board's Executive Committee established the following charge:

1. The Committee on Measures of Postsecondary Preparedness shall review existing research, collect expert testimony, and prepare recommendations for the Governing Board's consideration to achieve Strategic Vision priority #10.<sup>1</sup>
2. While the current legislation guiding the National Assessment of Educational Progress (P.L. 107-279) should provide parameters for the approaches to accomplish this priority, the Committee on Measures of Postsecondary Preparedness may consider options that could require amendments to current legislation.
3. The Committee on Measures of Postsecondary Preparedness will report its recommendations to the Governing Board no later than the November 2018 Board meeting.

The members of the Ad Hoc Committee on Measures of Postsecondary Preparedness are:

- Terry Mazany, Chair
- Alberto Carvalho
- Jim Geringer
- Carol Jago
- Tonya Matthews
- Dale Nowlin
- Alice Peisch
- Bev Perdue
- Fielding Rolston
- Linda Rosen
- Ken Wagner
- Chasidy White

The work of the Ad Hoc Committee will be supported by Governing Board staff and its technical support contractor HumRRO.

---

<sup>1</sup> Strategic Vision priority #10: "Develop new approaches to measure the complex skills required for transition to postsecondary education and career."

### Research Questions for the Ad Hoc Committee

This is not the Governing Board's first effort to explore postsecondary preparedness. After a decade of research and over 30 studies, the Board successfully established a link between 12th graders' reading and mathematics scores on the National Assessment of Educational Progress to their placement into non-remedial college coursework. This was an important breakthrough, but it left the Governing Board wanting to explore ways to address the question—are high school seniors prepared for life after high school, regardless of which postsecondary pathway(s) they select?

To make headway on addressing this question, the Governing Board will need to widen its lens and consider the broader context of a changing world by examining, as best it can, trends that most likely will shape the future, the nature of skills, and the utility of existing and new measures. In considering its approach, the Ad Hoc Committee has decided to review existing research and collect expert testimony to answer three questions to develop its recommendations to the Board:

1. ***Work of the future (readiness for what?):*** What are we, as a nation, preparing students for? Changes in the workplace are not only inevitable, but are accelerating, driven by technological advances, demographics, and social changes. Self-driving vehicles, robots, and artificial intelligence are signs of existing innovations poised to dramatically change the jobs available to young Americans. Young Americans hold different expectations about work than earlier generations, and the ways in which people connect and communicate with each other are all changing. How will the workplace change given these emerging technologies? How will our communities change given these trends?
2. ***Requisite skills for future work (skills for what?):*** With a better understanding of the future workplace, we can better understand the skills that young Americans will need to succeed. But should we consider more than just workplace skills? What about skills like citizenship and financial literacy? How do these skills factor into the question of measuring postsecondary preparedness?
3. ***Measures of preparedness (measures for what?):*** Finally, what metrics exist to measure the skills that young Americans will need in the workplace, their roles in community, and in their personal lives? Should these metrics be limited to tests? Could they include data from other sources? Additionally, what metrics do not exist currently but are needed to help the nation better understand if students are prepared as they exit high school, regardless of which paths they take—through college or other postsecondary learning experiences or directly to the workforce?

## **Reviewing Research and Collecting Testimony**

The work of the Committee is to seek, gather, and make sense of the thinking and research of others. Its task is not to conduct primary research, but to assemble and integrate the wide-ranging work of others across diverse domains of research and practice.

To explore the above-listed research questions, the Committee has several avenues to inform its work. In addition to the Board staff and partners at NCES, the Committee will be able to utilize the Board's technical support contractor HumRRO as a thought partner in this work.

The Ad Hoc Committee will gather expert testimony through in-person panel discussions organized to occur prior to the August 2018 Board meeting. Ad Hoc Committee members are encouraged to attend at least one of the three following expert panel meetings:

- Industry Experts — Thursday, February 22, 2018 in Alexandria, VA
- Higher Education Innovators — Thursday, April 19, 2018 in Chicago, IL
- Futurists — Thursday, June 21, 2018 in San Francisco, CA

The Ad Hoc Committee will also be able to gather stakeholder feedback through the work of the Governing Board's State Policy Task Force, convened jointly with the Council of the Chief State School Officers, and the Trial Urban District Assessment (TUDA) Policy Task Force, convened jointly with the Council of the Great City Schools.

Additionally, the Ad Hoc Committee will rely on HumRRO to help answer the identified research questions by developing the following resources:

- *Literature Reviews* – The Ad Hoc Committee could request a literature review to identify, critique, and synthesize existing research and/or best practices on a specified topic. The resulting report would be approximately 25-30 pages, with a short executive summary for general audiences, and is anticipated to take 2-3 months to complete. The Committee may identify multiple literature review topics to inform its work.
- *Technical Memos* – The Ad Hoc Committee could request technical memos to provide advice or recommendations on topics related to its work. The resulting technical memo(s) would be approximately 15-20 pages and include a short executive summary. Technical memos could be requested to examine issues, such as: the nature and definition of relevant skills in a future defined by radically different demands and conditions for work; existing metrics for work and adult skills; non-traditional measures of these types of skills; and options for exploring the feasibility of a new approach to using NAEP as an indicator of preparedness for postsecondary endeavors.

### Timeline Leading to Recommendations

The Ad Hoc Committee on Measures of Postsecondary Preparedness is charged to develop recommendations for the Governing Board's consideration to achieve Strategic Vision priority #10 and report those recommendations to the Governing Board *no later than* the November 2018 Board meeting.

With the Ad Hoc Committee's consensus on the three guiding research questions, each meeting will be dedicated to one of the research questions (see table below). However, it is assumed that the Committee may discuss all aspects of its charge at any given meeting and follow-up on previous discussions will be necessary.

This proposed timeline focuses on in-person Ad Hoc Committee meetings scheduled to occur on the Thursday of the quarterly Board meetings. It may be determined that additional in-person meeting time is desired, and periodic phone/video conference calls may also be needed between Board meetings.

Board Meeting Date	Committee meets in person for ~2 hours at the Board meeting to:
November 16, 2017	<i>Kick-off</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review the charge</li> <li>Confirm the research questions to pursue</li> <li>Discuss the work plan timeline and resources needed (Introduce new technical support contractor)</li> </ul> <i>Discuss the future of the work (Q#1)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>React to materials provided in advance</li> </ul>
March 1, 2018	<i>Discuss the requisite skills for future work (Q#2)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>What are the requisite skills of the future workforce?</li> <li>What other skills are needed for postsecondary preparedness?</li> </ul>
May 17, 2018	<i>Discuss the measures of requisite skills (Q#3)</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>What are the measures of the skills identified in Q#2</li> <li>Which measures exist already, which do not?</li> </ul>
August 2, 2018	<i>Develop recommendations for the Board</i>
<b>November 2018 — Present the Committee's final recommendations to the Board</b>	

This report was referenced in the EDWeek article by Christopher Dede in Attachment B. It is included here as an OPTIONAL reading.







## ABOUT PEARSON

Pearson is the world's learning company. We're experts in educational course ware and assessment, and provide teaching and learning services powered by technology. We believe that learning opens up opportunities, creating fulfilling careers and better lives. So it's our mission to help people make progress in their lives through learning.

## ABOUT NESTA

Nesta is a global innovation foundation. We back new ideas to tackle the big challenges of our time, making use of our knowledge, networks, funding and skills. We work in partnership with others, including governments, businesses and charities. We are a UK charity that works all over the world, supported by a financial endowment.

To find out more visit [www.nesta.org.uk](http://www.nesta.org.uk).

## ABOUT THE OXFORD MARTIN SCHOOL

The Oxford Martin School at the University of Oxford is a world-leading centre of pioneering research that addresses global challenges. We invest in research that cuts across disciplines to tackle a wide range of issues such as climate change, disease and inequality. We support novel, high risk and multidisciplinary projects that may not fit within conventional funding channels. We do this because breaking boundaries can produce results that could dramatically improve the wellbeing of this and future generations. We seek to make an impact by taking new approaches to global problems, through scientific and intellectual discovery, by developing policy recommendations and working with a wide range of stakeholders to translate them into action.

[www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk](http://www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk)

Twitter: [@oxmartinschool](https://twitter.com/oxmartinschool)

Facebook: [/oxfordmartinschool](https://www.facebook.com/oxfordmartinschool)



# CONTENTS

<b>7</b>	<b>EXECUTIVE SUMMARY</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>6 RESULTS</b>
<b>18</b>	<b>1 INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>42</b>	6.1 Occupations
<b>20</b>	<b>2 LITERATURE REVIEW</b>	<b>42</b>	6.1.1 US
<b>20</b>	2.1 Anticipating occupations and skills	<b>48</b>	6.1.2 UK
<b>21</b>	2.2 Changing skills needs	<b>52</b>	6.2 Sensitivity analysis
<b>22</b>	2.3 Labour markets and structural change	<b>53</b>	6.2.1 US
<b>25</b>	Overview of the trends	<b>57</b>	6.2.2 UK
<b>29</b>	<b>3 APPROACH</b>	<b>61</b>	6.3 Skills
<b>30</b>	<b>4 DATA</b>	<b>62</b>	6.3.1 US
<b>30</b>	4.1 O*NET	<b>67</b>	6.3.2 UK
<b>32</b>	4.2 Employment microdata	<b>72</b>	6.4 Relative importance of skills, abilities and knowledge areas
<b>32</b>	4.3 Workshop-generated data	<b>74</b>	6.5 Skill complementarities
<b>36</b>	<b>5 METHODOLOGY</b>	<b>74</b>	6.5.1 US
<b>36</b>	5.1 Gaussian processes	<b>77</b>	6.5.2 UK
<b>36</b>	5.2 Heteroskedastic ordinal regression	<b>80</b>	6.6 New occupations
<b>37</b>	5.3 Active learning	<b>80</b>	6.6.1 US
<b>37</b>	5.4 Assessing feature importance	<b>83</b>	6.6.2 UK
<b>38</b>	5.4.1 Pearson correlation	<b>87</b>	<b>7 LIMITATIONS OF THE ANALYSIS</b>
<b>38</b>	5.4.2 Average derivative and feature complementarity	<b>89</b>	<b>8 CONCLUSIONS</b>
<b>39</b>	5.5 New occupations	<b>91</b>	<b>Appendix A</b> Sensitivity analysis
<b>39</b>	5.6 Trend extrapolation	<b>95</b>	<b>Appendix B</b> Overall rankings of minor occupation groups, US and UK
		<b>99</b>	<b>Appendix C</b> Skills ranking by average derivative, US and UK
		<b>103</b>	<b>Appendix D</b> UK–US occupation crosswalk
		<b>113</b>	<b>REFERENCES</b>
		<b>118</b>	<b>TECHNICAL TERMS GLOSSARY</b>
		<b>120</b>	<b>ENDNOTES</b>

## ABOUT THE AUTHORS

**Hasan Bakhshi** leads Nesta's creative economy policy and research and data analytics. His work includes co-authoring the Next Gen skills review of the video games and visual effects industries, which led to wholesale reforms of the school ICT and computing curriculum in England, and the Manifesto for the Creative Economy, which sets out ten recommendations by which governments can help the creative economy grow. Bakhshi is a member of the Royal Economic Society Council, the Senior Management Team at the Economic Statistics Centre of Excellence (ESCoE) supported by the Office for National Statistics (ONS) and the Expert Peer Review Group for Evaluation at the Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy.

**Jonathan M. Downing** is a DPhil (PhD) student in the Machine Learning Research Group at University of Oxford, jointly supervised by Dr. Michael Osborne and Prof. Stephen Roberts. His academic research focuses on the Bayesian non-parametric, Future of Work, and machine learning interpretability. Prior to starting his DPhil he completed a MEng Engineering Science at Keble College, University of Oxford.

**Michael A Osborne** is the Dyson Associate Professor in Machine Learning, a co-director of the Oxford Martin programme on Technology and Employment, an Official Fellow of Exeter College, and a co-director of the EPSRC Centre for Doctoral Training in Autonomous Intelligent Machines and Systems, all at the University of Oxford. He works to develop machine intelligence in sympathy with societal needs. His work in Machine Learning has been successfully applied in diverse contexts, from aiding the detection of planets in distant solar systems to enabling self-driving cars to determine when their maps may have changed due to roadworks. Osborne has deep interests in the broader societal consequences of machine learning and robotics, and has analysed how intelligent algorithms might soon substitute for human workers.

**Philippe Schneider** is an independent researcher who has collaborated extensively with Nesta as a Visiting Research Fellow and consultant since 2007. He has carried out technical and policy work for a range of private and public sector organisations, including the World Bank, BlackRock, the African Development Bank, HM Treasury, BP, CISCO, British Academy and what is now the Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy where he was Advisor to the Secretary of State on innovation policy. He speaks and reads Chinese.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We thank Logan Graham for his research assistance on coding and preparation of the O\*NET and employment data and to Justin Bewsher for his contributions to the sensitivity analysis. We are indebted to Harry Armstrong and Wendy L. Schultz, and to those who participated in the two foresight workshops held in Boston, Massachusetts, and in London in October 2016. We are also grateful to the attendees of a dry run workshop in London who helped us refine the workshop exercises. Thanks also to Antonio Lima, George Windsor, Juan Mateos-Garcia, Geoff Mulgan and Cath Sleeman at Nesta and Laurie Forcier, Amar Kumar, Janine Mathó, Tom Steiner, Vikki Weston and other colleagues at Pearson for their encouragement, support and valuable comments on the findings. Mark Griffiths played an important role in the inception of the study and provided valuable support throughout its implementation. Sir Michael Barber, Paolo Falco, Joshua Fleming and Carl Frey provided invaluable comments on an earlier draft of the report. We are also grateful to Rainy Kang for helping us track down data and Jessica Bland for her contributions in the early stages of the research.

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Recent debates about the future of jobs have mainly focused on whether or not they are at risk of automation (Arntz et. al., 2016; Frey and Osborne, 2017; McKinsey, 2017; PwC, 2017). Studies have generally minimised the potential effects of automation on job creation, and have tended to ignore other relevant trends, including globalisation, population ageing, urbanisation, and the rise of the green economy.

In this study we use a novel and comprehensive method to map out how employment is likely to change, and the implications for skills. We show both what we can expect, and where we should be uncertain. We also show likely dynamics in different parts of the labour market — from sectors like food and health to manufacturing. We find that education, health care, and wider public sector occupations are likely to grow. We also explain why some low-skilled jobs, in fields like construction and agriculture, are less likely to suffer poor labour market outcomes than has been assumed in the past.

More generally, we shine a light on the skills that are likely to be in greater demand, including interpersonal skills, higher-order cognitive skills, and systems skills. Unlike other recent studies, the method also makes it possible to predict with some confidence what kinds of new jobs may come into existence.

The study challenges the false alarmism that contributes to a culture of risk aversion and holds back technology adoption, innovation, and growth; this matters particularly to countries like the US and the UK, which already face structural productivity problems (Atkinson and Wu, 2017; Shiller, 2017).

Crucially, through the report, we point to the actions that educators, policymakers and individuals can take to better prepare themselves for the future.



## OUR CONTRIBUTION

Our research introduces a novel mixed-methods approach to prediction that combines expert human judgement with machine learning, allowing us to understand more complex dependencies between **job features** than previously possible. We exploit this enhanced capability to assess complementarities between skills and draw out the implications for new occupations.

In addition, our analysis is grounded in an explicit consideration of the diverse and interacting sources of **structural change** — non-technological as well as technological — all of which are expected to have major impacts on future skills needs. Although some other studies have also sought to consider a wider range of trend influences on the future of work, these have been largely qualitative in nature.

Finally, our identification of the bundles of skills, abilities and knowledge areas that are most likely to be important in the future, as well as the skills investments that will have the greatest impact on occupational demand, provides information that educators, businesses and governments can use for strategic and policy-making purposes.

### Job Features

The skills, abilities and knowledge areas that comprise occupations are collectively called features.

### Structural Change

In economics, structural change is a shift or change in the basic ways a market or economy functions or operates.

## OUR METHODOLOGY

Here's how our methodology works:

### TRENDS ANALYSIS

We start by reviewing the drivers of change and the interactions that are expected to shape industry structures and labour markets in 2030. We also assemble detailed information about occupations (key tasks, related industries and historical growth patterns). This material is used to contextualise and inform discussions at foresight workshops in the US and UK, our countries of analysis.

### FORESIGHT WORKSHOPS

At the workshops, panels of experts are presented with three sets of ten individual occupations and invited to debate the future prospects of each in light of the trends. The first set of ten occupations is chosen randomly. Participants then assign labels to the occupations according to their view of its future demand prospects (grow, stay the same, shrink), as well as their level of confidence in their responses. To sharpen prediction, an active learning method is implemented: the subsequent sets of occupations to be labelled are chosen by the algorithm. Specifically, the algorithm chooses occupations in areas of the skills space about which it is least certain, based on the previously labelled occupations. This process is repeated twice to generate a training set of 30 occupations.

### MACHINE LEARNING

We subsequently use this information to train a machine learning classifier to generate predictions for all occupations. This relies on a detailed data set of 120 skills, abilities and knowledge features against which the U.S. Department of Labor's **O\*NET** service 'scores' occupations. (We also map this data to the closest comparable UK occupations using a 'cross-walk'.) Together with the predictions about changes in occupational demand, this permits us to estimate the skills that will, by extension, most likely experience growth or decline.

### ANALYSIS

We interpret the machine learning results with particular attention to the discussions from our foresight workshops, and highlight findings that are most relevant for employers, educators and policymakers.

### O\*NET

O\*NET is the US Department of Labor's Occupational Information Network (O\*NET), a free online database that contains hundreds of occupational definitions to help students, job seekers, businesses and workforce development professionals to understand today's world of work in the United States. Data from the 2016 O\*NET survey was used in this study to understand the skills, abilities and knowledge areas that make up each occupation group. [onetonline.org](http://onetonline.org)





## KEY TRENDS

The future of work isn't only influenced by automation. Our model includes an analysis of the following key trends to determine the bigger picture of work.

### ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

- Climate change consensus largely intact, but with notable cracks.
- Structural changes resulting from emerging 'green economy sector' and 'green jobs', but vulnerable to political reversals.

### URBANISATION

- More than half of world population lives in cities—70 percent by 2050. Cities attract high-value, knowledge-intensive industries, offer more varied employment and consumption opportunities.
- Uncertainties include fiscal policy, infrastructure investments, high public debt ratios.

### INCREASING INEQUALITY

- Rise in income and wealth inequality, middle class squeeze.
- Disparities in education, healthcare, social services, consumption.

### POLITICAL UNCERTAINTY

- Indices of geopolitical uncertainty have remained high since 9/11 spike.
- Mirrored by political and policy uncertainty—capacity of institutions and policymakers to act credibly and consistently.
- Uncertainty negatively affects economic activity in government-influenced sectors, such as defence, finance, construction, engineering, and healthcare.

### TECHNOLOGICAL CHANGE

- Perennial fears about impact of automation on employment.
- Estimates of future automation impact range, from 47% of US employment at risk to only 9%.
- Conversely, technology amplifies human performance in some occupations--and gives rise to entirely new occupations and sectors.

### GLOBALISATION

- Global labour markets increasingly integrated.
- Benefits (e.g., advanced manufacturing, knowledge-intensive services) and costs (e.g., employment and wage impacts, trade deficits, legacy manufacturing).
- Post-financial crisis headwinds (e.g., sluggish world trade growth, rising protectionism).

### DEMOGRAPHIC CHANGE

- Pressures to control age-related entitlements vs. investments in education, R&D, infrastructure.
- Ripple effects through healthcare, finance, housing, education, recreation.
- Rising Millennial generation, with divergent consumption and work behaviours.

## OUR FINDINGS

### THE FUTURE DEMAND FOR OCCUPATIONS

We predict that around one-tenth of the workforce are in occupations that are likely to grow as a percentage of the workforce. Around one-fifth are in occupations that will likely shrink. This latter figure is much lower than recent studies of automation have suggested.

**This means that roughly seven in ten people are currently in jobs where we simply cannot know for certain what will happen. However, our findings about skills suggest that occupation redesign coupled with workforce retraining could promote growth in these occupations.**

A key element of the study is quantifying the extent of uncertainty about likely future trends. These uncertainties reflect the challenging task of balancing all the macro trends that might influence the future of work. Further uncertainties stem from the distinction between occupations that are expected to grow in demand (reflecting wider occupation growth) from those that will grow relative to other occupations. This distinction turns out to be important because our US and UK expert groups predict as a whole that the workforce will continue to grow through 2030.

The uncertainty in our findings also reflects our use of the richest possible data set of occupation-related 'features'—that is, the skills, abilities and knowledge areas required for each occupation. (This use of all 120 O\*NET features is an important differentiator of our study. For example, the most recent study by Frey and Osborne (2017) uses only nine skills categories.) This detailed characterisation of occupations renders them less similar to one another, thereby limiting the confidence of our model in making predictions for one occupation based on what has been labelled for another. In exchange, however, we are able to develop a far more nuanced understanding of future skills demand, as noted below.

#### Manufacturing Production

Manufacturing production occupations require one to set up, test and adjust manufacturing machinery or equipment, using any combination of electrical, electronic, mechanical, hydraulic, pneumatic or computer technologies.

#### Skilled Trades

In the UK, skilled trades include jobs in agriculture, metalwork, construction, textiles, food preparation, hospitality and woodworking, among others.

#### Elementary Services

In the UK, elementary occupations consist of simple and routine tasks which mainly require the use of hand-held tools and often some physical effort (e.g., farm workers, street cleaners, shelf fillers).

**We find that many of the jobs likely to experience a fall in employment are, unsurprisingly, low- or medium-skilled in nature. However, in challenge to some other studies, not all low- and medium-skilled jobs are likely to face the same fate.**

Technological change and globalisation may account for why many low- or middle-skilled occupations (e.g., **manufacturing production**) are expected to become less important in the workforce. The predicted decline in administrative, secretarial and some sales occupations is also consistent with these trends. Agriculture, **skilled trades** and construction occupations, however, exhibit more heterogeneous patterns, suggesting that there may be pockets of opportunity throughout the skills ladder.

The results also suggest that non-tradable services, like food preparation, **elementary services** and hospitality will all likely grow in importance. Many of these occupations, again, have lower skills requirements. However, they are associated with differentiated products, which consumers increasingly value.

This indicates that these occupations may be ripe for job redesign and employee skills upgrading to emphasise further product variety, a development heralded by the re-emergence of artisanal employment in occupations like barbering, brewing and textiles.

**In general, public sector occupations — with some exceptions — feature prominently and are predicted to see growth.**

In the UK, education, healthcare and wider public sector occupations are, with some confidence, predicted to see growth. These findings are consistent with population ageing and a greater appetite for lifelong learning. They are also consistent with the labour intensive nature of these sectors, and their traditionally lower potential for productivity growth (Baumol and Bowen, 1966). They are further consistent with the view that public sector roles are more resistant to automation (Acemoglu and Restrepo, 2017a).

Similar patterns are evident in the US, though with some interesting differences. Notably, confidence in the future growth of healthcare occupations is lower than we might expect, perhaps reflecting uncertainties related to healthcare policy and spending. However, consistent with the UK results, growth is anticipated for occupations such as sports and fitness, as well as for therapy. These which are arguably redefining healthcare, a phenomenon partly attributable to the preferences and consumption behaviour of Millennials.

**We also expect buoyant demand for some — but not all — professional occupations, reflecting the continued growth of service industries.**

Creative, digital, design and engineering occupations have bright outlooks and are strongly complemented by digital technology. Furthermore, architectural and green occupations are expected to benefit from greater urbanisation and a greater interest in environmental sustainability.

Interestingly, demand prospects can vary considerably for some 'white collar' occupations that otherwise appear very similar. In the US, roles such as management analysts, training and development specialists and labour relations specialists — occupations which should benefit from the reorganisation of work — are projected to grow in the workforce, whereas financial specialists are expected to fall. The latter is consistent with automation having an impact on cognitively-advanced occupations as well as more routine roles.

Additionally, although there is a predicted decline in many sales occupations, consistent with an expansion in digital commerce, niche roles like **sales engineers** and real estate agents may buck this trend.

#### THE FUTURE DEMAND FOR SKILLS\*

Our results provide broad support for policy and practitioner interest in so-called 21st century skills in both the US and the UK.

**We find a strong emphasis on interpersonal skills, higher-order cognitive skills and systems skills in both the US and the UK.**

In the US, there is particularly strong emphasis on interpersonal skills. These skills include teaching, social perceptiveness and coordination, as well as related knowledge, such as psychology and anthropology. This is consistent with the literature on the growing importance of social skills in the labour market (Deming, 2015). There are good reasons to believe that interpersonal skills will continue to grow in importance — not only as organisations seek to reduce the costs of coordination but also as they negotiate the cultural context in which globalisation and the spread of digital technology are taking place (Tett, 2017).

Our findings also confirm the importance of higher-order cognitive skills such as originality, **fluency of ideas** and **active learning**.

A similar picture emerges for the UK. The results point to a particularly strong relationship between higher-order cognitive skills and future occupational demand. Skills related to system thinking — the ability to recognise, understand and act on interconnections and feedback loops in **sociotechnical systems** — such as judgement and decision making, **systems analysis** and **systems evaluation** also feature prominently.

**We show that the future workforce will need broad-based knowledge in addition to the more specialised features that will be needed for specific occupations.**

Broad-based knowledge areas such as English language, history, philosophy and administration and management are all associated strongly with occupations projected to see a rise in workforce share.

#### Sales Engineers

A sales engineer is a salesperson with technical knowledge of the goods and their market.

#### Active Learning

Understanding the implications of new information for both current and future problem-solving and decision-making.

#### Fluency of Ideas

The ability to come up with a number of ideas about a topic (the number of ideas is important, not their quality, correctness, or creativity).

#### Sociotechnical Systems

The term sociotechnical system refers to interaction between society's complex infrastructures and human behaviour. It can also be used to describe the relationship between humans and technology in the workplace.

#### Systems Analysis

Determining how a system should work and how changes in conditions, operations and the environment will affect outcomes.

#### Systems Evaluation

Identifying measures or indicators of system performance and the actions needed to improve or correct performance, relative to the goals of the system.

**\*A Glossary of Skills laying out the precise definitions of all 120 O\*NET skills, knowledge areas and abilities can be accessed at [futureskills.pearson.com](http://futureskills.pearson.com).**

Other knowledge features like foreign languages are especially valuable as complements: that is, they find use in specialised occupations when other features have a large value. We find a similar pattern for a number of STEM-related features like science, technology design and **operations analysis**. Interestingly these features are found to be complementary to conventional STEM occupations, as well as to some non-STEM occupations such as secretarial and administrative jobs.

### UNCOVERING SKILL COMPLEMENTARITIES

Occupations and their skills requirements are not set in stone: they are also capable of adjusting to shifts in the economic environment (Becker and Muendler, 2015). Our model identifies how the skill content of occupations can be varied to improve the odds that they will be in higher demand. As noted above, we define these as 'complementary skills' in so far as their impact on demand is conditional on the other skills that make up the occupation. The notion of complementarity can be used to determine priorities for skills investment and assist thinking on how jobs might be redesigned to put these skills to work.

**Complementary skills that are most frequently associated with higher demand are customer and personal service, judgement and decision making, technology design, fluency of ideas, science and operations analysis.**

In the US, customer and personal service, technology design and science skills are, according to our analysis, the job performance requirements seen as most likely to boost an occupation's demand beyond what is currently predicted, notwithstanding notable differences across occupation groups.

Take **production occupations**, for example, which our analysis shows are very likely to see a fall in the workforce. Our model suggests that increasing understanding of customer and personal service, technology design and installation will have the greatest positive impact on the future demand for these occupations, stemming the decline that they are otherwise projected to experience.

In the UK, it turns out that strengthening judgement and decision-making skills, fluency of ideas and operations analysis are important demand complements for many occupations. The literature underlines the need to match these skills with changes in organisational design, such as enhanced delegation, employee involvement in decision making and other related high-performance work practices in order to maximise their impact (Ben-Ner and Jones, 1995; Kruse et al., 2004; Lazear and Shaw, 2007).

### ANTICIPATING NEW OCCUPATIONS

An attraction of our approach is that it can be used to consider occupations that do not yet exist, but may emerge in the future in response to the identified drivers of change. The model allows us to identify hypothetical occupations, dissimilar to existing occupations, that are 'almost certain' to see future growth. In particular, we can identify the combinations of skills, knowledge areas and abilities that are most associated with such new occupations.

For the US, the model finds four such hypothetical occupations, along with their top five ranking features. We are able to further understand something about these hypothetical occupations by looking at the existing occupations that are 'closest to them' and inspecting their historical growth.

For the UK, two new hypothetical occupations are discovered by the model, along with their top five ranking features. We again consider the occupations that are closest to these and confirm their past growth.

#### Operations Analysis

Analysing needs and product requirements to create a design.

#### Production Occupations

The production occupations is used in the U.S. and covers machinists, operators, assemblers, and the like across a wide variety of industries (e.g., nuclear power, gas and oil, food preparation, textiles).

## CONCLUSION

Jobs are the cornerstone of our economic and social lives: they give people meaning, self-respect, income and the chance to make societal contributions (Banerjee and Duflo, 2008; World Bank, 2013; Taylor, 2017). Today, there are concerns that this relationship is under strain as structural change once again disrupts employment levels and occupational patterns.

Our analysis provides grounds for optimism in this respect: far from being doomed by technology and other trends, we find that many occupations have bright or open-ended employment prospects. More importantly, we illustrate for different US and UK occupations, how the skills mix of the workforce can be upgraded to target such new opportunities.

This, however, requires individuals, educators, businesses and policymakers to respond appropriately. History is a reminder that investments in skills must be at the centre of any long-term strategy for adjusting to structural change. A precondition for this is access to good information on skills needs — without which policymakers risk flying blind.

We hope this report is a step towards improving understanding of this vital agenda.

# THE FUTURE OF SKILLS

## EMPLOYMENT IN 2030

## 1. INTRODUCTION

Governing is the art of planning and predicting. Developing a picture of long-term jobs and skills requirements is critical for policymakers as they navigate rapid, complex and uncertain shifts in the economy and society. A wide range of areas – from curriculum development and careers guidance through apprenticeships and workplace training to occupational standards, migration and social insurance – rely on the availability of accurate labour market information (LMI). It is a basic precondition for the system resilience of modern economies – the collective ability of individuals, education and labour market institutions to adapt to change without breaking down or requiring excessively costly intervention to remedy.

However, there is also an awareness of the divergence between the pace of change and the inertia of our institutions. Andreas Schleicher, Director for Education and Skills at the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD), has pointed out that throughout history, education has always taken time to catch up with technological progress (Schleicher, 2015). In the UK, the Education Act of 1902, which marked the consolidation of a national education system and the creation of a publicly supported secondary school system, arrived a century after the Industrial Revolution and the growing complementarity between human and physical capital (Galor and Moav, 2006; Becker et al., 2009).

Today, educationalists speak about a ‘40-year gap’ between experts who are exploring where the world of work and the state of learning will need to be in 15 years’ time, practitioners in the trenches and parents, whose conception of ‘good’ education is framed by their own earlier experiences. The result is a structure that resembles sedimentary rock: each layer has its own assumptions and expectations. But there is little holding the layers together, and once in place, they can limit policy change and future choices.

Structural change is affecting labour markets, as it is all markets, upsetting the balance of supply and demand for skills. While misalignment is normal over the business cycle, the costs of persistent mismatches can be considerable if left unaddressed: they limit the ability of firms to innovate and adopt new technologies, while impeding the reallocation of labour from less productive activities to more productive ones (Adalet McGowan and Andrews, 2015). They also lead

to increased labour costs, lost production associated with vacancies remaining unfilled and all the direct and indirect costs of higher unemployment (Şahin et al., 2014; OECD, 2016b). Individuals likewise pay a heavy price. They benefit from economic growth mainly through jobs. Not only are jobs typically the most important determinant of earnings and living standards. They also critically shape how individuals view themselves, interact with others and perceive their stake in society, including their sense of control over the future (Banerjee and Duflo, 2008; World Bank, 2013).

The jury is out on the scale of long-term skills shortages in the labour markets of advanced economies. Much of the evidence comes from employers, typically from surveys. ManpowerGroup, the human resources company that publishes arguably the most authoritative survey on skills shortages, finds that globally 40% of employers have difficulty filling jobs. This figure has been largely stable over the past decade, although considerable differences exist across countries: while shortage levels in the US have tracked the global average, they are significantly lower in the UK but appear to be growing (ManpowerGroup, 2016).

The reliability and validity of employer surveys, however, are open to question (Cappelli, 2015). The empirical fingerprints for skills shortages are not where we would expect them to be – namely in wage inflation not linked to productivity growth. On the contrary, labour’s share in national income has trended downwards in most economies since the 1990s (International Monetary Fund (IMF), 2017). Academic studies examining the issue have also failed to uncover significant shortages (Weaver and Osterman, 2017). Where they exist, they are often attributed to the unwillingness of employers to offer attractive remuneration to workers, suggesting that interventions that treat the problem as an educational one are likely to be poorly targeted (Van Rens, 2015).

Saying that skills shortages are overstated is not the same as saying that they are unfounded. They are notoriously difficult to measure, hidden from view as companies work around problems by increasing the workload of existing employees, outsourcing work to other organisations or even adapting their product market strategies so that they are less dependent on a highly skilled workforce.



One may also be looking in the wrong places if the challenge is framed only in terms of workforce skills gaps and shortages. An equally important problem is if workers possess skills at a higher level than those required to fill a job (Sutherland, 2012; Mosca and Wright, 2013; Clark et al., 2014; Montt, 2015). Indeed, for some commentators, it is skills surpluses and their opportunity costs rather than shortages that pose the greatest challenge for policymakers (Gambin et al., 2016).

Focussing on gaps and shortages also overlooks the dynamic context in which individuals increasingly make labour market decisions: the risk of mismatches arises not only when they leave education and enter the workforce but also each and every time they change jobs. For example, among displaced workers who are re-employed within a year, between 20% and 70% change occupation or industry (OECD, 2012). Notwithstanding the economic benefits to firms of this labour supply flexibility, roughly a quarter of displaced workers experience a major change in skills – one that is associated with sizeable adjustment costs and wage losses (Poletaev and Robinson, 2008; Kambourov and Manovskii, 2009; Gathmann and Schonberg, 2010; Robinson, 2011). The challenges are even more daunting upstream where there is a long lead time between investment in skills and competence in the workplace – where educators are effectively being asked to teach students skills to solve problems that no one can foresee and may not materialise for years.

This paper is motivated by these observations and addresses the following research question: given the likely drivers of change in future labour markets, which occupations will grow or decline in demand by 2030 and what will their skills profile be?

The remainder of this paper is structured as follows. In Section 2, we review the relevant literature for our study. Section 3 outlines our approach to the research and sets out the key structural trends impacting on future labour markets. Section 4 discusses our data sources and Section 5 sets out our machine-learning methodology. In Section 6 we present our findings and offer interpretation. Section 7 highlights some key limitations in our analysis. Finally, in Section 8, we derive some conclusions and suggest directions for further research.

## 2. LITERATURE REVIEW

### 2.1. ANTICIPATING OCCUPATIONS AND SKILLS

This report builds on the growing use of skills assessment and anticipation exercises (European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training (CEDEFOP), 2008; OECD, 2016a). Such endeavours have a long history, dating back to the 1960s.<sup>1</sup> Improvements in the coverage, quality and timeliness of data and analytical tools have expanded the scope of activity, though there remain bottlenecks to the integration of public and privately held data (Mitchell and Brynjolfsson, 2017). Today, approaches look 10, 30 and even 100 years into the future, incorporating elements of structural foresight analysis such as the Delphi method and scenario development (OECD, 2012).<sup>2</sup>

The ability to link occupation-based information to specific skills through databases such as the US Department of Labor's O\*NET, or those aggregating online job advertisements in real time, has enabled policymakers to get a direct handle on skills needs. In the past, assessing these needs has been more difficult due to problems in definition, classification and measurement.

The common presumption underlying these efforts is that predicting occupational and skills demand over long horizons is feasible. This confidence may seem puzzling at a time when economic and business forecasting has been heavily criticised, following a string of errors before and after the 2008 financial crisis which have contributed to a groundswell of anti-expert opinion.<sup>3</sup>

The dividing line between what is a 'good' and 'bad' forecast, however, is not straightforward (Broadbent, 2013; Chadha, 2017). For some, the value of a forecast lies in the questions it asks as much as the answers it provides: the stories revealed by errors can sharpen understanding of uncertain relationships between economic variables and support learning. In other cases, the size and direction of errors may matter more than some exogenous measure of forecast accuracy.

More prosaically, prediction is better suited to some areas of human activity than others. There tends to be a high degree of persistence, and thus predictability, in the occupational and skills make-up of the workforce. This reflects the fact that the labour market is a social institution embedded in a dense web of rules, habits and conventions and that there are substantial employment adjustment costs, even in the face of major changes such as the arrival of new and disruptive technologies (Pierson, 2004; Granovetter, 2017).

This pattern is not unique or even unusual historically. Thus some observers point to the fitful progress of electrification in the US, where labour productivity grew slowly between 1890 and 1915, then saw a decade-long acceleration, only to slow down in the mid-1920s, before experiencing a second boom in the 1930s (Syverson, 2013). The unprofitability of replacing still viable manufacturing plants adapted to water and steam power; the slow gestation of complementary

innovations such as the electrical grid, unit drive transmission and hydroelectricity; the challenges of reconfiguring organisational processes, workforce skills and factory design to exploit electricity's potential and political barriers from municipal and town governments which restricted the flow of investment capital into utilities – these features all underscore the lags between the emergence of new technologies and their impact on productivity and the structure of employment (David, 1990; David and Wright, 1999).

Parallels between the labour market consequences of skills-augmenting technological change today and previous episodes of technological change, however, are limited in one respect. Despite the perception of rapid technological change associated with Information and Communication Technologies (ICT), the transition from manufacturing to service and knowledge-intensive jobs has been remarkably gradual, stretching over decades (Baraby and Siegel, 2017). Notably it has been more protracted than the transition from agricultural to manufacturing employment which accompanied electrification and industrialisation (Handel, 2012, 2016; Atkinson and Wu, 2017). This is consistent with evidence suggesting that the rate of job creation in new technology industries has in fact slowed over recent decades (Lin, 2011; Frey and Berger, 2016).

A satisfactory explanation for these developments lies outside the scope of this report, but at least part of it can be explained by: a decline in labour market fluidity associated with the ageing of the population; an increase in the share of the workforce with a college or university degree in so far as workers with degrees typically have more stable employment than workers without degrees; and a shift towards older and larger firms that contract and expand less rapidly than other firms (Hyatt and Spletzer, 2013; Davis and Haltiwanger, 2014). These elements combine to impart an additional degree of continuity on the economic environment, enabling prediction.

A more refined way of reaching the same conclusion is to compare the performance of long-term occupational projections against outcomes. One evaluation of US Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) 10-year projections at the one-digit level for the period 1988–2008 finds that they do a good job of anticipating the size of broad occupations (absolute error < 6%), with the exception of service and farm workers (Handel, 2016). In addition to path dependence in occupational structure, this performance is attributable to the fact that errors at a more detailed occupational level cancel out one another. Consistent with this, forecast errors are found to be inversely related to employment size: occupations with more than 600,000 workers have an average absolute error of 14.8% compared with 32.7% for occupations with between 25,000 and 49,000 workers. This suggests that, even in the presence of significant errors with respect to the size of individual occupations, this should not be an obstacle to prediction where the goal is to make more

general statements about occupational and skills demand.

The BLS's projections are not exempt from criticism – most of which is focussed on their tendency to underestimate changes in the size of occupations (Alpert and Auyer, 2003; Carnevale et al., 2010; Wyatt, 2010). This largely reflects the challenges of applying fine-tuned rules and making point estimates when there are high levels of uncertainty. By extension, anticipating the direction of change – whether an occupation will grow or decline in relative or absolute terms – appears to pose fewer issues for the same reasons. As a coarser assessment, it requires less information about future states of the world and thus is more robust to ignorance.<sup>4</sup>

Studies have similarly shown that ignoring some information can make not only for cheaper but also for more accurate decisions in such circumstances (Gigerenzer, 2010). We share this perspective and accordingly produce directional forecasts in this study.

Other sources of error are more problematic. They are embodied and variously popularised in 'weak signals' and 'black swans' – shifts that are difficult to observe amid the noise, yet whose consequences are potentially transformative. They resemble George Shackle's description of the future "which waits, not for its contents to be discovered, but for that content to be originated" (Shackle, 1972). Quantitative approaches which assume that past patterns of behaviour will continue over the longer term struggle badly with these shifts. Even when their significance is acknowledged, in many cases they are ignored on the grounds that they are too unruly to analyse.

Whether this is an adequate defence is debatable.

Policymakers have no alternative but to grapple with all possible discontinuities and plan accordingly. If planning is silent about discontinuities, its value is reduced. For this reason, many organisations have found qualitative foresight processes linked to strategic dialogue a useful lens through which to interrogate these matters. However, they are no panacea to the shortcomings of prediction: subjective judgments often lack external validity and transparency, meaning that decision-makers are not always sure if and how they should act on them.

Still, foresight processes have the potential to broaden thinking about alternatives beyond business-as-usual and their implications. By enabling deliberation and challenging individually held beliefs, these processes can also combat the types of bias that may creep into long-term, expert-led planning (Tichy, 2004; Goodwin and Wright, 2010; Kahneman, 2011; Ecken et al., 2011; Nemet et al., 2016): overconfidence (overweighting private information and underweighting public information); optimism (exaggerating the rate of change, especially for new technologies); familiarity (relating new experiences to previously seen ones); and narrative fallacy (creating explanations for phenomena which are essentially unconnected). Accordingly, we adopt an integrated approach

which combines and builds on both quantitative and qualitative approaches.

## 2.2. CHANGING SKILLS NEEDS

This report relates to the literature on the changing demand for skills. Conventional wisdom views such change as a product of the complementarity between technology and high-skilled labour. That is, technological progress raises the demand for skills, and investment in skills, in turn, satiates that demand. This framework has proven a workhorse for economists and can successfully explain many salient changes over time in the distribution of earnings and employment across advanced economies (Goldin and Katz, 2009).

Nonetheless, its implementation rests on a highly aggregated and conceptually vague measure of skill, typically years of schooling. Recent accounts have sought to put more meat on its bones by mapping skills to the tasks performed by labour (Acemoglu and Autor, 2011). Influential work by Autor and Murnane (2003), for example, distinguishes between cognitive and manual tasks on the one hand, and routine and non-routine tasks on the other. Comparing tasks over time, from 1960 to 1998, they find that routine cognitive and manual tasks declined while non-routine cognitive and manual tasks grew in importance. Extending this study, Levy and Murnane (2004) attribute the growth of non-routine cognitive tasks to jobs requiring skills in expert thinking and complex communication. Similar frameworks have been used in the trade literature, especially in the context of outsourcing and offshoring and also to understand the emergence of new occupations such as green jobs (Consoli et al., 2016).

A growing body of work also underscores the role of 'non-cognitive' skills, including social skills and leadership skills. This derives from the pivotal insight of Heckman (1995) that labour market outcomes such as earnings are likely shaped by an array of skills insofar as measured cognitive ability accounts for only a small portion of the variation in such outcomes (Heckman and Kautz, 2012). Deming (2015) finds that, in the US, nearly all job growth since 1980 has been in occupations that are relatively social-skill intensive.

Strikingly, occupations with high analytical but low social skill requirements shrank over the same period. One possible explanation is that social skills provide the tools for the rich and versatile coordination which underpins a productive workplace – the subtleties of which computers have yet to master. This matters for organisations in complex environments where the classic gains from specialisation are eclipsed by the need to adapt flexibly to changing circumstances (Dessein and Santos, 2006).

Measures of social intelligence have also been validated by psychologists and neuroscientists (Poropat, 2009; Woolley et al., 2010). Indeed, more recent thinking rejects the contrast between cognitive and non-cognitive skills. Whereas reason is widely viewed as a path to greater knowledge and better

decision-making, some argue that it is much more diverse and opportunistic – that it has evolved primarily to help humans justify themselves and influence others, which is indispensable for communication and cooperation. Patterns of thinking that appear ‘irrational’ from a purely cognitive perspective turn out to be advantageous when seen as adaptive responses to the dilemmas of social interaction (Mercier and Sperber, 2017).

Unencumbered by analytical tractability, policymakers have embraced a still wider understanding of skills. Over the past two decades there has been considerable thinking and advocacy – both nationally and internationally – focussed on embedding so-called ‘21st century skills’ into education systems. The policy literature uses a range of overlapping concepts, taxonomies, definitions and technical language, but at their core, skills are viewed as encompassing the full panoply of cognitive, intrapersonal and interpersonal competencies (National Research Council, 2012; Reimers and Chung, 2016).

We are only aware of a handful of academic studies that view skills in these broad terms: for example, Liu and Grusky (2013) develop an eight-factor representation of workplace skills, though they focus on returns to skills that reflect changes in relative supply as much as demand. MacCrory et al. (2014) perform principal component analysis on abilities, work activities and skills in O\*NET to identify five to seven distinct skills categories that have discriminatory power in terms of explaining changes in the skills content of occupations over the past decade.

We extend this body of work – in part by also drawing on the knowledge features in O\*NET which provide information on the specific academic subjects and domain knowledge required by occupations. One advantage of the O\*NET knowledge features is that they are expressed in relatively natural units which make them easier to understand and address through policy. They also touch on the knowledge versus skills debate in education circles between proponents who argue that curriculum and pedagogy should teach transferable-skills – the ability to work in teams, to create and think critically – and those who contend that skills need to be rigorously grounded in a base of knowledge in order to be mastered (Christodoulou, 2014; Hirsch, 2016).

### 2.3. LABOUR MARKETS AND STRUCTURAL CHANGE

This report also addresses work on the employment effects of automation and structural change more generally. The rise of robots, artificial intelligence, big data and the internet of things have raised concerns about the widespread substitution of machines for labour. Evidence linking automation of many low-skilled and medium-skilled occupations to wage inequality, labour market polarisation and the ongoing decline in manufacturing jobs is interpreted as support for the claim that workers are falling behind in the race against machines (Autor et al., 2006, 2008; Black

and Spitz-Oener, 2010; Dustmann et al., 2009; Goos and Manning, 2007; Michaels et al., 2009; Spitz-Oener, 2006).

Technological anxiety is not a new phenomenon (Keynes, 1930; Bix, 2000; Mokyr et al., 2015). Similar fears have been expressed before: during the Industrial Revolution, the latter part of the 1930s, and again immediately after World War II. Each time adjustment was disruptively painful for some workers and industries; but in the long run, such fears were not realised.<sup>5</sup> The employment-to-population ratio grew during most of the 19th and 20th centuries in the UK and US, even as the economy experienced the effects of mechanisation, the taming of electricity, the invention of the automobile and the spread of mass communication.

History cannot settle whether this time is different: what is striking about the perspectives of earlier observers is how narrowly they defined the scope of what technology could accomplish. Earlier generations of machines were limited to manual and cognitive routine activities, based on well-defined, repetitive procedures. The newest technology, by contrast, is mimicking the human body and mind in increasingly subtle ways, encroaching on many non-routine activities, from legal writing and truck driving to medical diagnoses and security guarding.<sup>6</sup>

The case of driverless cars illustrates the slippery and shifting definitional boundary around what it means for work to be ‘routine’. In their seminal 2004 book *The New Division of Labor: How Computers Are Creating the Next Job Market*, Levy and Murnane (2004) argued that driving in traffic, insofar as it is reliant on human perception, fundamentally resisted automation: “Executing a left turn against oncoming traffic involves so many factors that it is hard to imagine discovering the set of rules that can replicate a driver’s behaviour [ . . .]”. Formidable technical challenges lie ahead: the prospect of fleets of cars that can roam across cities or countries in all conditions without human input remains remote (Simonite, 2016; Mims, 2016). Nonetheless, elements of this problem are now satisfactorily understood and can be specified in computer code and automated. For example, Google’s driverless cars have driven over 2 million miles in the past six years, and have been involved in 16 minor accidents, none of which caused injury or was the car’s fault (Bank of America Merrill Lynch, 2017).

A more forward-looking approach can help guard against these pitfalls. This is exemplified by Frey and Osborne (2017), who assess the feasibility of automating existing jobs assuming that new technologies are implemented across industries on a larger scale. In this study, a sample of occupations was hand-labelled by machine-learning experts as strictly automatable or not automatable. Using a standardised set of nine O\*NET features of an occupation that measure three bottlenecks to automation – perception and manipulation, creative intelligence, and social intelligence – they then ran a classifier algorithm to generate a ‘probability of computerisation’ across all jobs, estimating that over the next two decades, 47% of US workers’ jobs are at a high risk of automation.

This finding has not gone unchallenged. MacCrory et al. (2014) point out that a handful of variables cannot capture the diverse economic impact of technological change on skills, especially across the whole gamut of occupations in the labour market. Arntz et al. (2016) observe that, within an occupation, many workers specialise in tasks that cannot be automated. Using the automation probabilities from the Frey and Osborne study and drawing on the Survey of Adult Skills by the Programme for the International Assessment of Adult Competencies (PIAAC) that examines task structures for individuals across more than 20 OECD countries, they argue that once task variation is taken into account, a much smaller proportion of jobs ( $\approx 9\%$ ) are at risk of being completely displaced. They also find important differences across countries that are attributed to variations in workplace organisation, adoption of new technologies and educational levels.<sup>7</sup>

The McKinsey Global Institute (2017) disaggregates occupations into 2,000 constituent activities, rating each against 18 human capabilities and the extent to which they can be substituted by machines. It estimates that 49% of work activities globally have the potential to be automated, though very few occupations – less than 5% – are candidates for full automation (see also Brandes and Wattenhofer, 2016).

While these studies confirm the importance of considering the automatability at the task level, this approach raises its own challenges. In principle, there is nothing in an occupation-based approach that prevents analysts from considering its constituent tasks when evaluating the potential for automation. There are also drawbacks with a strictly bottom-up approach in the context of anticipating occupational and skills demand. In isolation, one might reasonably infer that similar tasks, such as sales, have similar levels of demand. But as part of an occupation, they also belong to different industries with different growth prospects and require different knowledge connected to the product, or the buyers of the product (for instance, consider an insurance sales agent vs. a solar equipment sales representative). By emphasising discrete tasks, there is a risk of losing important coordinating information which gives occupations their coherence – the fabric which distinguishes the whole from the parts.

Practically, unbundling occupations may come at the expense of quality. Autor (2013) counters the simple view – popular in some parts of the automation debate – that jobs can be ‘redefined’ as machines perform routine tasks and workers perform the rest: “Consider the commonplace frustration calling a software firm for technical support only to discover that the support technician knows nothing more than what is on his or her computer screen – that is, the technician is a mouthpiece, not a problem solver.

This example captures one feasible division of labor: machines performing routine technical tasks, such as looking up known issues in a support database, and workers performing the manual task of making polite conversation while reading aloud from a script. But this is not generally a productive form of work organization because it fails to harness the complementarities between technical and interpersonal skills”.<sup>8</sup>

A limitation of all these studies is that they only estimate which occupations are potentially automatable – not how many will actually be automated. As discussed earlier, the journey from technical feasibility to full adoption can take decades involving many steps and missteps. Just as significantly they do not assess the potential for job creation in tasks and occupations complemented by automation or the adjustments that are triggered in other parts of the economy through relative wage changes and other market forces (Shah et al., 2011; Davenport and Kirby, 2016; Kasparov, 2017).

The effect of fleshing out these dynamics is to substantially muddy and possibly reverse more pessimistic conclusions. Gregory et al. (2016) develop a task-based framework, estimating that automation boosted net labour demand across Europe by up to 11.6 million jobs over the period 1990–2010. They identify a number of channels that potentially compensate for the job-destroying effects of automation, including first, that automation may lead to lower unit costs and prices which stimulate higher demand for products, and, second, that surplus income from innovation can be converted into additional spending, so generating demand for extra jobs in more automation-resistant sectors (see also Goos et al., 2015).<sup>9</sup>

However, a number of strong assumptions are necessary for this result – notably that additional firm profits are spent locally in Europe when in fact they may accrue to non-European shareholders. Relaxing this assumption results in significantly lower estimates, although they are still positive (1.9 million jobs). This finding has particular relevance to debates about ‘who owns the capital’ and the case for spreading ownership of robot capital through profit-sharing programmes and employee stock-ownership plans (Freeman, 2015).

Acemoglu and Restrepo (2017a) report contrasting results. They explore the impact of the increase in industrial robot usage between 1990 and 2007 on US local labour markets. To identify causality, they use industry-level spread of robots in other advanced economies as an instrument for robot usage in the US. This strategy helps isolate the change in exposure to robots from other organisational or industry developments that may also be correlated with robot usage and influence subsequent labour demand. They find that each additional robot reduces employment by about seven workers, with limited evidence of offsetting employment gains in other industries.<sup>10</sup>

This finding is robust to a range of different specifications, tests and controls, such as demographic and industry characteristics, share of routine jobs, import competition from China and overall capital utilisation. Excluding the automobile industry, the heaviest user of robots, the introduction of robots does not change results when the localities most affected by robots had similar employment and wage levels to other localities – which is to say they were not on a downhill path before robotisation.

Although Acemoglu and Restrepo's study (2017a) is an important step for understanding the dynamic employment effects of automation, it is far from the final word: in the main, it does not address the global effects of automation which are important given rich patterns of trade, migration and specialisation across local markets. Also, with the robot revolution still in its infancy, short-term consequences may differ from the long-term ones, once relative prices and investment have had time to fully adjust. Evidence of diminishing marginal returns to robot usage documented by Graetz and Michaels (2015) is consistent with such a view.

The need to recognise the interactions embedded in trends carries across into other spheres. Parallel to automation is a set of broader demographic, economic and geopolitical trends which not only have profound implications for labour markets, but are raising challenges for policy in their own right. In some cases, trends are reinforcing one another; in others, they are producing second-order effects which may be missed when viewed in isolation. Consider, for example, the implications of an ageing population. While much of the automation debate has focussed on the potential for mass unemployment, it overlooks the fact that robots may be required to maintain economic growth in response to lower labour force participation. The risk, in other words, is not that there will be too few jobs but that there will be too few people to fill them – bidding up wages in the process – which may explain why countries undergoing more rapid population ageing tend to adopt more robots (Acemoglu and Restrepo, 2017b; Abeliantsky and Prettnner, 2017). We provide an overview of the trends in the following display, and a description of how the trends analysis fits in with our wider approach in Section 3.

The future of work – understood in its widest sense – has been climbing the policy agenda. The topic has featured on the covers of the popular press; major organisations, think tanks and consultancies have hosted conferences on the subject and it has generated a flurry of reports and studies (PwC, 2016; UK Commission for Employment and Skills, 2014; Beblavý et al., 2015; World Economic Forum (WEF), 2016; Hajkowicz et al., 2016; Canadian Scholarship Trust (CST), 2017). These efforts mirror our approach insofar as they assess the multiple trends affecting the employment and skills landscape. However, there is an important respect in which their treatment of the trends differs: in addition to being qualitative in nature, many use scenario techniques to weave trends into a set of internally coherent and distinct narratives about the future. This approach brings order and depth to conversations, though it also has drawbacks. Because scenarios are typically taken as given, assumptions about how change takes place and trends interact are often opaque. This makes it difficult to explain why one set of scenarios has been selected from among the infinite number that are possible, which has the impact of shutting off outcomes which might otherwise emerge if these dynamics were explicitly accounted for (Miller, 2006).



## OVERVIEW OF THE TRENDS

### TECHNOLOGICAL CHANGE



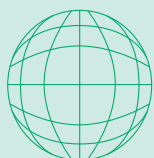
Greater connectivity and improvements in computing power and artificial intelligence are enabling 'intelligence' to be embedded more cheaply and readily in physical systems – from entire cities right down to the individual human body. With peer-to-peer platforms, activities are amenable to decentralised production, unlocking previously unused or underused assets – in the process muddying traditional definitions of ownership and employment. Additive manufacturing and 3D printing could alter the economics of many industries, cutting the costs of on-demand production.

Material and life sciences have seen major breakthroughs in areas such as graphene and gene-editing with potentially radical applications. However, many must contend with a long road to commercialisation and significant barriers to adoption, especially ethical and safety concerns.

There remains an unresolved tension between the seeming ubiquity of digital technology and a downshift in measured productivity growth. Evidence from a wide range of industries, products and firms also suggests that research effort is rising steeply while research productivity is falling sharply – that is, more and more resources are being allocated to R&D in order to maintain constant growth.

History shows that technology optimism can slide into determinism, though there is a mirror image of this logic: people tend to underestimate the huge effects of technology over the long term. The general pattern of technological progress has been one of multiple lulls, followed by subsequent surges of creativity. For instance, new materials and processes, leveraging digital tools that allow improved real-time measurement, experimentation and replication, are inherently complementary such that advances in one domain may feed back into new technologies in a virtuous cycle.

### GLOBALISATION



Over the past three decades, labour markets around the world have become increasingly integrated. The emergence of countries like China and India, for centuries economic underperformers, has delivered an immense supply shock to traditional patterns of trade.

Globalisation has not only had benefits but also costs. Employment and wages have typically fallen in industries more exposed to import competition, exacerbated by labour market frictions and social and financial commitments such as home ownership, which limit workers' ability to relocate and take advantage of employment opportunities. US and UK exports to other countries have not grown as much as imports, though large trade deficits have not reduced jobs so much as redistributed them towards non-tradables, particularly construction.

The manufacturing sector has been a lightning rod for these changes, though the experience has not been uniform, containing pockets of activity that have thrived – whether because the gains from keeping production at home remain critical or head-to-head competition with emerging economies is limited. Combined with eroding cost advantages among competitors and new technologies, including breakthroughs in shale oil extraction, these conditions could support modest forms of reshoring.

As the economic centre of gravity shifts towards the emerging world, supported by a burgeoning middle class, so opportunities may open up in areas such as knowledge-intensive services and advanced manufacturing where UK and US exporters enjoy a comparative advantage.

However, a number of developments may frustrate this trend. Services are still substantially less likely to be traded than manufactured products due to the prevalence of non-tariff barriers. Emerging markets face various obstacles in sustaining their historic growth rates, ranging from the prospect of premature deindustrialisation to the task of building high-quality institutions.

Sluggish world trade growth since the financial crisis and stiffening protectionist sentiment have challenged the decades-old rule of thumb that trade grows faster than GDP, raising concerns that globalisation has structurally 'peaked'.



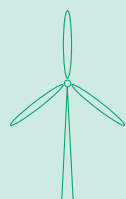
## DEMOGRAPHIC CHANGE

There is an obvious appeal to basing predictions on population growth and changes to the composition of the population: given long-term historical trends, it is possible to make grounded assessments about where they are likely to go, and at what speed.

The global economy has passed an important demographic threshold: dependency ratios – the ratio of non-working age population to working age population – have begun to rise after nearly half a century of declines. With labour inputs slowing in advanced economies, the importance of productivity in driving overall growth and policy in boosting labour force participation has increased. This is especially true in the US, where prime-aged women and particularly men have been withdrawing from the labour market over a long period.

Countries are coming under fiscal pressure to control age-related entitlements which could draw resources away from education, R&D and infrastructure, especially as older households vote more actively than younger cohorts. How an ageing population chooses to put its purchasing power to work will have a significant impact on the fortunes of different industries and occupations. This is likely to benefit not only healthcare, finance and housing but also recreation and education which have traditionally catered to the young.

Millennials – the cohort born between 1980 and 2000 – are poised to grow in influence as they inherit the assets of their parents. They are the first group to come of age after the arrival of digital technology, bringing with them heightened expectations of immediacy, participation and transparency. At the same time many became economically active in the shadow of the Great Recession which may have tempered attitudes to risk and confidence in major institutions. As a result, this group exhibits quite different consumption and work behaviours compared with previous generations.



## ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

A striking development over the past decade has been the growing consensus around man-made global warming. The scale of the challenge is enormous: to keep the rise in average global temperatures to below 2°C – the de facto target for global policy – cumulative CO<sub>2</sub> emissions need to be capped at one trillion metric tonnes above the levels of the late 1800s. The global economy has already produced half of that amount.

Climate change has wide-ranging consequences for many industries. Agriculture, tourism, insurance, forestry, water, infrastructure and energy will all be directly affected, though linkages with socio-economic and technological systems mean that risks can accumulate, propagate and culminate in even larger impacts. For example, climate change could threaten food and resource security in parts of the world which may in turn make poverty and conflict more likely.

Meeting emissions reduction targets requires investment in green technologies, including LED lighting, electric vehicles, solar photovoltaic systems and onshore wind and more sophisticated forms of energy efficiency – which will also create opportunities for green finance. Despite plummeting costs for ‘clean’ solutions, there are a number of reasons why ‘dirty’ technologies are likely to hold sway, including political lock-in and high switching costs. Views differ as to the optimal dynamic strategy to be followed in such a scenario. Evidence for the broader jobs potential of the green economy is also ambiguous.

Structural changes associated with the green economy are fundamentally dependent on government policy. The number of supportive regulations has grown across the world. Although initiatives are likely to be set nationally rather than multilaterally, remain tied to specific sectors and technologies and are vulnerable to political reversals.





## URBANISATION

Today, over half of the world's population live in cities, a number that is expected to grow to 70% by 2050. This concentration of humanity illustrates the basic unevenness of economic development – the tendency for places close to large markets to grow more rapidly than places more distant.

Cities are magnets for high-value, knowledge-intensive industries, where physical proximity enables collaboration and firms and workers benefit from enhanced labour pooling and matching. Urban planners increasingly build these features into the fabric of cities through the establishment of innovation districts that integrate work, housing and recreation.

Cities also offer more varied consumption and employment opportunities, though medical conditions such as obesity, diabetes and depression have been linked to aspects of the urban environment. Pressures on affordable housing may lock some households out of these opportunities, forcing them to live in older suburbs or low-income areas tethered to declining industries.

There has been an increasing push for authorities to make cities 'smarter' – leveraging the information generated by infrastructure to optimise performance. This agenda has also come to focus on sustainability, resilience and making cities more age-friendly. However, in many advanced economies infrastructure investment as a proportion of total government expenditure has been trending downwards for decades, with serious questions around the quality of existing infrastructure. A major uncertainty is how debates about the role of fiscal policy and government activism will resolve themselves against a backdrop of high public debt ratios.



## INCREASING INEQUALITY

The sharp rise in income and wealth inequality has been described as the “defining challenge of our times”. This has been accompanied by a squeeze on the middle class, as the distribution of income has shifted towards the higher and lower ends of the scale. Countries with higher levels of income inequality tend to have lower levels of mobility between generations.

Economic distress and the erosion in opportunities for people with low education have, in turn, created a web of social issues, including rising mortality and morbidity among segments of the US population. They have also fuelled resentment of elites and the appeal of populist ideas.

The macroeconomic relationship between inequality and growth remains contested – though recent studies have tended to highlight the costs of rising inequality, particularly over longer time horizons. Income inequality and associated phenomena also have sectoral consequences. They contribute to greater health and social problems, raising the demand for healthcare and social services. Employment in occupations dedicated to protecting property rights and managing conflict is typically larger in countries with unequal distribution of income. Finally they translate into disparities in consumption, particularly of non-durable goods and services such as education.

A number of factors have driven higher inequality, including the impact of technology and globalisation, failings of the educational system, anticompetitive practices, weaknesses in corporate governance, the decline in union membership and the progressivity of the tax system. Some of these trends may potentially reverse in the future – for instance as ageing reduces labour supply, pushing up wages, or as calls for redistribution grow louder, although these forces are most likely to operate at the margins. Past experience suggests that current levels of inequality are likely to persist in the medium term, absent an extreme shock of some kind.



## POLITICAL UNCERTAINTY

The geopolitical landscape is characterised by a greater distribution of power that has challenged the capacity of the international system to respond effectively to a host of regional and global challenges – from the spread of nuclear weapons, authoritarianism and terrorism, through historical rivalries in the Middle East and Asia-Pacific to a growing rejection of free trade and immigration. Indices of geopolitical uncertainty have persisted at higher levels after they spiked on 9/11. This has been mirrored by elevated policy uncertainty – a weakening of the institutional structures which enable policymakers to act credibly and consistently.

Increases in uncertainty are found to have significant negative impacts on economic activity, raising the user cost of capital, increasing the option value of deferring investments where there are sunk costs, and hindering the efficient reallocation of resources from low to high productivity firms. The impacts are felt most strongly in sectors like defence, finance, construction, engineering and healthcare which require extensive investment commitments and/or are exposed to uncertain government programmes.

The trend towards policy uncertainty is a function of structural changes in political systems – above all, the rise in partisanship which has impeded compromise and effective negotiation, reinforced by the growth in the scale and complexity of government regulation. Even in systems designed to produce moderation, institutions may have had the effect of marginalising important conflicts over policy rather than resolving them, increasing public apathy and dissatisfaction.

### 3. APPROACH

The dynamic interdependencies of the trends have implications for our research design. In an earlier piece of analysis, we reviewed the drivers of change that are expected to shape industry and occupational structures in the US and UK workforces in 2030 (Schneider et al, 2017). Drivers were selected on the basis that they are relatively stable with clear possible directions. Where the available evidence offered contrasting views of a trend and its implications or identified possible disruptions, the analysis aimed to capture this uncertainty – rather than reach a verdict on how things would play out.

This analysis was used to contextualise and guide discussions at two foresight workshops that we convened between small groups of thought leaders with domain expertise in at least one of the seven trends identified. These foresight workshops were held in Boston on 20 October 2016 with 12 participants and in London on 28 October 2016 with 13 participants.

In the second part of the US and UK workshops, the domain experts were presented with three sets of 10 individual occupations at the six-digit and four-digit Standard Occupation Classification (SOC) levels, and were invited to debate their future prospects. They then assigned labels to the occupations (individually) according to whether they thought they would experience rising, unchanged or declining demand by 2030.<sup>11</sup> The experts were also asked to record how certain/uncertain they were in making their predictions. Factsheets presenting information on each of the 30 occupations (containing a list of related job titles, related industries, key skills and tasks) and their historical growth patterns were made available to the experts when making their predictions.

We used these labels to train a machine-learning classifier to generate predictions for all occupations, making use of a detailed data set of 120 skills, abilities and knowledge features against which the US Department of Labor's O\*NET service 'scores' all four-digit occupations in the US SOC on a consistent basis (we used a cross-walk to also apply this data set to the UK SOC). To maximise the performance of the algorithm we used an active learning method whereby the second and third sets of 10 occupations to be labelled were selected by the algorithm itself (intuitively, these occupations were selected to cover that part of the skills/abilities/knowledge space where the algorithm exhibited highest levels of uncertainty based on the previously labelled occupations).<sup>12</sup> From the model we determined which skills, abilities and knowledge features were most associated (on their own and together) with rising or declining occupations.

Our mixed methodology approach – making use of structured foresight and supervised machine-learning techniques – was crafted to tackle the limitations in traditional qualitative and quantitative exercises. In particular, qualitative approaches based purely on eliciting the judgements of experts are likely to be subject to

human biases, while quantitative approaches based purely on trend extrapolation are likely to miss structural breaks in past trends and behaviours. By combining a machine-learning algorithm with structured expert judgment we hope to have the best of both worlds.

Our research design is elaborate, matching the ambitious nature of our research question, but it is important to note that, as a consequence, our findings could reflect any number of assumptions. For example, the subjective judgments of one group of domain experts could be very different to another, or some parts of the O\*NET data set could be more accurate characterisations of occupations than others. The provision of historical data on occupations and the main trends designed to establish a common frame of reference among experts mitigates some of these risks. However, it remains the case that predictions generated might have differed if a different group of experts had participated in the workshops or if we had used different selections of O\*NET features in our model.

A separate, though related, challenge is how to evaluate our findings. As a forward-looking exercise, we might simply compare our predictions with labour market outcomes in 2030. Notwithstanding the fact that this is 13 years away, a concern is that because our predictions are conditional (see above), we cannot in any straightforward way identify the source of prediction errors.

We try and partly tackle this by investigating the sensitivity of our findings to key features of our research design. In particular, we present predictions that used (non-parametric) trend extrapolation of employment in an occupation to label the 30 occupations in place of the experts' judgments. These data-driven labels give a baseline against which those built on our foresight exercises can be compared.

It is also important to note that our UK and US findings are not directly comparable. While the common use of O\*NET data means that it is tempting to compare the O\*NET features that are most and least associated with predicted higher demand occupations in the two countries, we would actually have made significant changes to the research design if our objective had been to undertake a cross-country study. For example, we might have asked one common group of domain experts to label occupation prospects for both the US and UK using a set of the most similar occupation groups (crosswalked) across the two countries. Differences in the SOC structures in the two countries also complicate comparison of the occupation predictions. As such, while our use of standardised reporting in the US and UK results might invite comparison and contrast, any such inference would not be valid. Our focus on obtaining the best possible results for each country compromises our ability to compare the two.

## 4. DATA

### 4.1. O\*NET

To derive the demand for skills, abilities and knowledge from our occupational projections, we rely on data from the (O\*NET), a survey produced for the US Department of Labor (Occupational Information Network (O\*NET), 2017). The O\*NET survey contains information on more than 1,000 detailed occupations, using a modified form of the (SOC) system.<sup>13</sup> It began in 1998 and is updated on a rolling basis by surveys of each occupation's worker population as well as job analysts' assessments.

The scope and sampling of O\*NET are viewed as an improvement on its predecessor, the Dictionary of Occupational Titles (DOT) and also standard household surveys where self-reporting can result in substantial measurement errors. Reported response rates are high – at around 65% – and have been rising over time (Handel, 2016). We take advantage of the 2016 O\*NET to reflect most accurately the current make-up of occupations, though results from previous versions of O\*NET are broadly similar.

A major strength of O\*NET is that it asks many different questions about the skills, abilities, knowledge and work activities that make up occupations. Respondents/analysts are asked about the importance of a particular feature for a job (for example, critical thinking, persuasion, manual dexterity and so on) and the level or amount of the feature required to perform it. The questions are rated on an ordinal scale which are standardised to a scale ranging from 0 to 100. We use all 120 features from the skills, abilities and knowledge categories in O\*NET, designed to provide as rich a picture of occupations as possible.<sup>14</sup> These features are detailed in Table 1.

Our implementation strategy departs from Frey and Osborne's (2017) study of automation in that it relies on O\*NET's 'importance' rating. Analyses of O\*NET data suggest that there is substantial overlap between the importance and level ratings, so this modelling choice does not lead to vastly different predictions in practice (results are available on request from the authors). Critically, the importance rating is available for all combinations of features and occupations. This is in marked contrast to the level rating for which O\*NET recommends suppressing a large number of estimates on account of their low precision. This problem is most serious for knowledge features: to implement O\*NET's recommendations in full would entail removing occupations equivalent to 89% of total US employment. Similarly, the scales and anchor points used to construct the level ratings have been criticised for their complexity which may affect the reliability of some ratings (Handel, 2016).

In the remainder of this report, we will use  $\mathbf{x}$  to represent the vector of length 120 containing these variables.

In our workshop factsheets, we also include the occupation description and five common job title examples for the occupation, also taken from O\*NET.<sup>15</sup>

**Table 1: List of all O\*NET features used in this study**

TYPE	FEATURE	TYPE	FEATURE
Skill	Reading Comprehension	Knowledge	Fine Arts
Skill	Active Listening	Knowledge	History and Archeology
Skill	Writing	Knowledge	Philosophy and Theology
Skill	Speaking	Knowledge	Public Safety and Security
Skill	Mathematics	Knowledge	Law and Government
Skill	Science	Knowledge	Telecommunications
Skill	Critical Thinking	Knowledge	Communications and Media
Skill	Active Learning	Knowledge	Transportation
Skill	Learning Strategies	Ability	Oral Comprehension
Skill	Monitoring	Ability	Written Comprehension
Skill	Social Perceptiveness	Ability	Oral Expression
Skill	Coordination	Ability	Written Expression
Skill	Persuasion	Ability	Fluency of Ideas
Skill	Negotiation	Ability	Originality
Skill	Instructing	Ability	Problem Sensitivity
Skill	Service Orientation	Ability	Deductive Reasoning
Skill	Complex Problem Solving	Ability	Inductive Reasoning
Skill	Operations Analysis	Ability	Information Ordering
Skill	Technology Design	Ability	Category Flexibility
Skill	Equipment Selection	Ability	Mathematical Reasoning
Skill	Installation	Ability	Number Facility
Skill	Programming	Ability	Memorization
Skill	Operation Monitoring	Ability	Speed of Closure
Skill	Operation and Control	Ability	Flexibility of Closure
Skill	Equipment Maintenance	Ability	Perceptual Speed
Skill	Troubleshooting	Ability	Spatial Orientation
Skill	Repairing	Ability	Visualization
Skill	Quality Control Analysis	Ability	Selective Attention
Skill	Judgment and decision-making	Ability	Time Sharing
Skill	Systems Analysis	Ability	Arm-hand Steadiness
Skill	Systems Evaluation	Ability	Manual Dexterity
Skill	Time Management	Ability	Finger Dexterity
Skill	Management of Financial Resources	Ability	Control Precision
Skill	Management of Material Resources	Ability	Multilimb Coordination
Skill	Management of Personnel Resources	Ability	Response Orientation
Knowledge	Administration and Management	Ability	Rate Control
Knowledge	Clerical	Ability	Reaction Time
Knowledge	Economics and Accounting	Ability	Ability Wrist-Finger Speed
Knowledge	Sales and Marketing	Ability	Speed of Limb Movement
Knowledge	Customer and Personal Service	Ability	Static Strength
Knowledge	Personnel and Human Resources	Ability	Explosive Strength
Knowledge	Production and Processing	Ability	Dynamic Strength
Knowledge	Food Production	Ability	Trunk Strength
Knowledge	Computers and Electronics	Ability	Stamina
Knowledge	Engineering and Technology	Ability	Extent Flexibility
Knowledge	Design	Ability	Dynamic Flexibility
Knowledge	Building and Construction	Ability	Gross Body Coordination
Knowledge	Mechanical	Ability	Gross Body Equilibrium
Knowledge	Mathematics	Ability	Near Vision
Knowledge	Physics	Ability	Far Vision
Knowledge	Chemistry	Ability	Visual Color Discrimination
Knowledge	Biology	Ability	Night Vision
Knowledge	Psychology	Ability	Peripheral Vision
Knowledge	Sociology and Anthropology	Ability	Depth Perception
Knowledge	Geography	Ability	Glare Sensitivity
Knowledge	Medicine and Dentistry	Ability	Hearing Sensitivity
Knowledge	Therapy and Counseling	Ability	Auditory Attention
Knowledge	Education and Training	Ability	Sound Localization
Knowledge	English Language	Ability	Speech Recognition
Knowledge	Foreign Language	Ability	Speech Clarity

## 4.2. EMPLOYMENT MICRODATA

To form yearly estimates of employment by occupation and industry for our workshops, we used US and UK employment microdata. For the US, we used 1983 – 2015 data from the Current Population Survey's (CPS) Annual Social and Economic Supplement (ASEC) from the Integrated Public Use Microdata Series (IPUMS) by the Minnesota Population Center (King et al., 2010). We used an IPUMS-provided best-guess harmonisation of occupation codes over time to 1990 Census occupation codes. We then crosswalked these codes to six-digit US SOC 2010 codes.

For industry, we presented CPS-derived estimates of occupation employment by industry in 2015, harmonised in the same way. We used the most granular common level of North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 2012 code available for that occupation (either the four-, three-, or two-digit level).

The comparable high-resolution microdata is only readily available in the UK over a shorter time period due to challenges in matching the SOC codes across changes in the classification over time. We used yearly occupational employment estimates based on the Labour Force Survey and provided by the Office for National Statistics (ONS) for 2001 and 2016 inclusive (ONS, 2017a). These were provided at the four-digit ONS SOC 2010 level, the equivalent level of granularity as the six-digit US SOC 2010 occupation code. We further generated estimates of occupation employment by UK Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) 2007 industry class and subclass in 2015 using the Labour Force Survey provided by ONS (2017b).

The US employment results from our machine-learning classifier were weighted using the May 2015 Occupational Employment Statistics from the Bureau of Labor Statistics (US Bureau of Labor Statistics, 2015). The corresponding UK employment results are weighted using the August 2016 Labour Force Survey from the Office for National Statistics (ONS, 2017a).

## 4.3. WORKSHOP-GENERATED DATA

To collect labels to train our machine-learning classifier of future demand for occupations, we held two expert foresight workshops in Boston and London in October 2016. Each workshop brought together a diverse group of 12 to 13 experts from industry, government, academia, and the social sector. Our experts were instructed to consider the net impact on the workforce occupation composition of all the trends discussed above, guided by our trends analysis. Figure 1 features a sample page of the trends analysis, which was shared with our experts in advance, and presented at the workshops.

Over the course of the workshop, the group participated in three prediction sessions. In each session, the participants viewed the information described above for 10 occupations, displayed on two slides ('factsheets') per occupation. (See Figures 2a and 2b for examples of these factsheets.)

Note that the factsheets presented time-series plots of the occupation to participants, such that they could form their predictions with proper historical context. After viewing the occupation descriptions the group was directed to an online form to answer two questions:

1. What will happen to the share of total employment held by this occupation?

{Higher share, Same share, Lower share}

2. What will happen to the number of people employed in this occupation?

{Grow, No change, Decline}

With only a three-point scale, it was important to consider both employment share and absolute employment levels so as to allow a fuller expression of judgments of future demand. For example, only knowing that an occupation will grow slower than the workforce as a whole says nothing about whether it will add or shed jobs.<sup>16</sup> In the event, both US and UK workshops were of the view – albeit with significant differences in opinion across individuals – that total employment would grow over the prediction horizon, consistent with the historical pattern.

Given the inherent difficulties in making long-term predictions, our workshop participants were also asked to provide a 0-9 ranking of how certain they were in their answer, with 0 representing not certain at all, and 9 representing completely certain. They were also given a space to provide freeform thoughts they felt were necessary to qualify their answers.

After the group submitted their answers using the online form, an experienced foresight workshop facilitator reviewed the responses with the group. After the group debated their perspectives during a half-hour session, the group was then allowed to change their answers, after which the workshop moved onto the next set of 10 occupations.

The first 10 occupations presented to participants were selected randomly. For the second and third rounds, the respective batches of 10 occupations were selected so as to be maximally informative for the machine-learning model in light of the answers previously gathered from participants. In a way, the participants could be seen as teaching the machine-learning algorithm throughout the course of the day, with the algorithm able to respond to the information from participants by proposing a prioritised list of further questions. This process is described formally in Section 5.3.

Figure 1: Sample page from trends analysis presented at the workshops

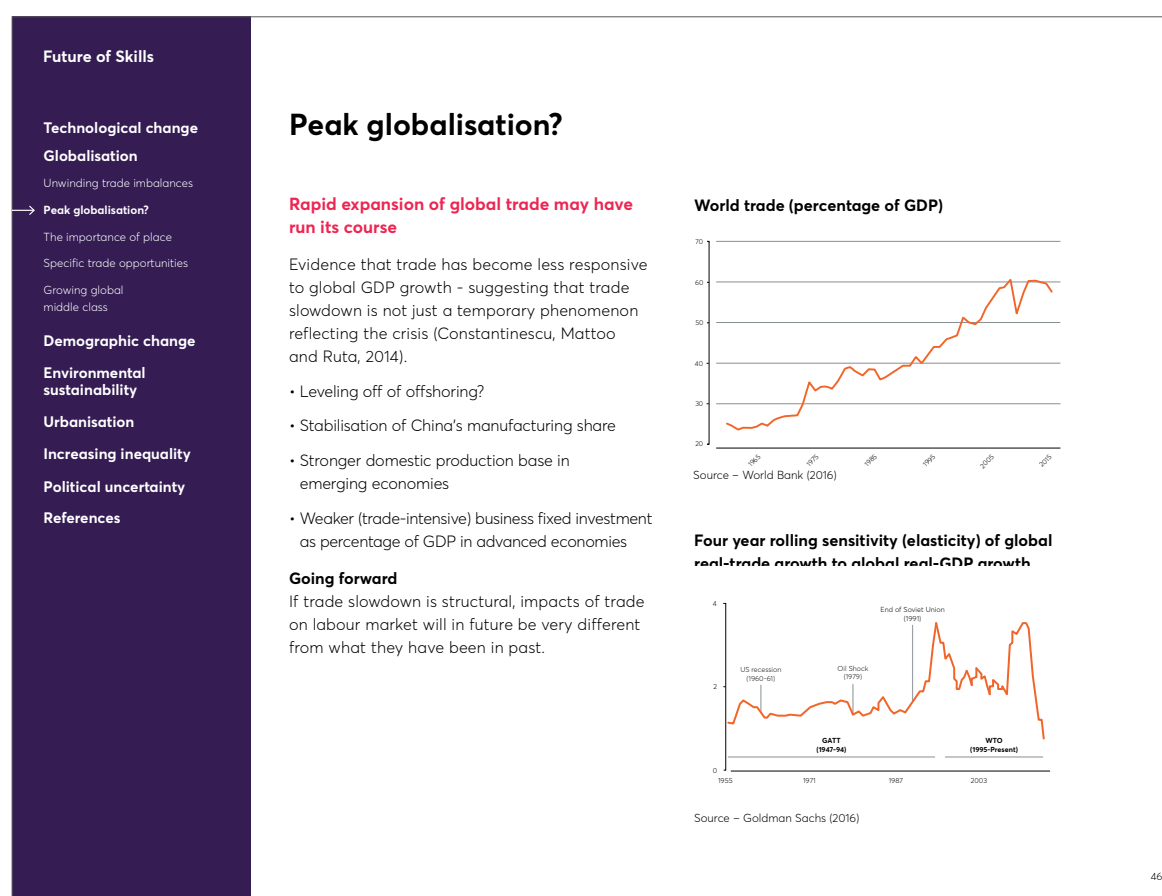


Figure 2A: Factsheet for UK occupation farm workers

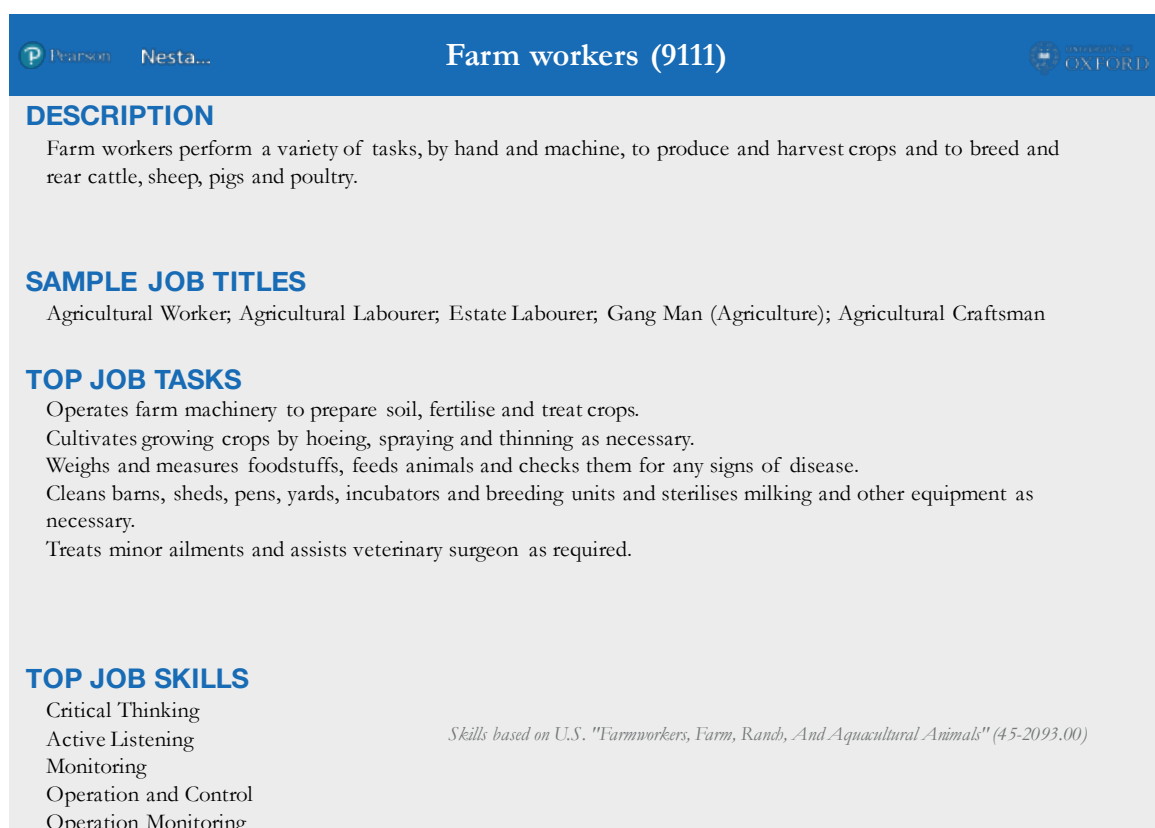
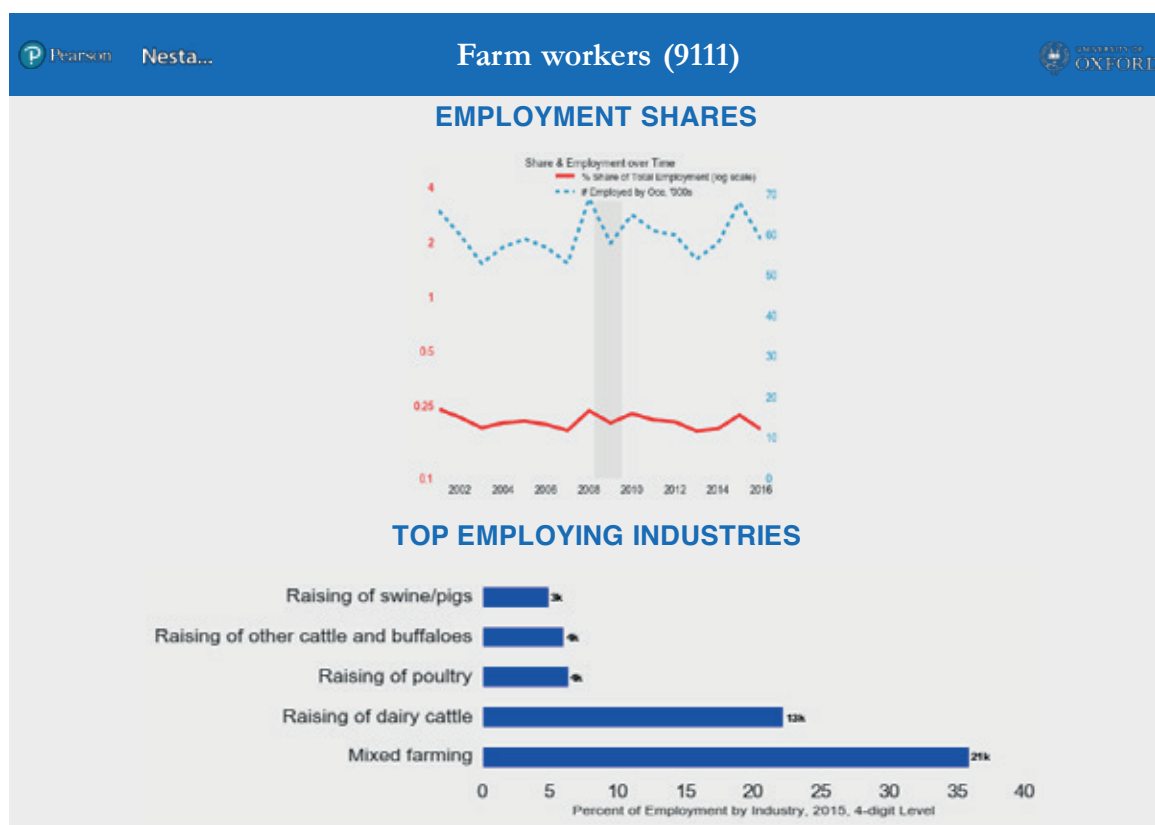


Figure 2B: Statistics factsheet for UK occupation farm workers







## 5. METHODOLOGY

Our methodology uses the foresight exercises described in Section 4.3 as training data for a machine learning model. The primary goal of the model is to learn a function  $f(x)$  that maps from 120 O\*NET variables  $x$  (capturing skills, knowledge and abilities) to future occupational demand. In this framework, the  $i$ th occupation is considered a point,  $x^{(i)}$ , in a 120-dimensional skills-/knowledge-/ability-space, whose associated demand is  $f(x^{(i)})$ . Our approach is built on an expectation that demand should vary smoothly as a function of skills, knowledge and abilities: that is, if two occupations  $i$  and  $j$  have similar O\*NET variables,  $x^{(i)} \simeq x^{(j)}$ , we expect their associated demands to be similar,  $f(x^{(i)}) \simeq f(x^{(j)})$ .

We choose to model  $f$  with a Gaussian process, to be described in Section 5.1. The Gaussian process is a Bayesian non-parametric model (Ghahramani, 2013), meaning that its expressiveness will naturally adapt to that inherent in the data. This gives us an in-built resistance to over-fitting (learning patterns that do not generalise to unseen data): the model will not induce the flexibility required to give a near-perfect fit on training data unless the quality and quantity of data suggests that this fit will extend equally well to unobserved data. This desirable property is induced by the ‘Occam’s Razor’ implicit within Bayesian reasoning (Mackay, 2003), and is suggested empirically by the cross-validation tests presented in Section 6.2. The Gaussian process gives a flexible, non-linear, function class suitable for the complex interactions (for instance, complementarities) that we expect between variables and demand.

This model is trained on a dataset containing labels for each occupation from each individual expert, rather than on the group consensus. This approach permits the diversity of views within the group to be captured within the model. The participant labels are modelled as conditionally independent given the latent function  $f(x)$ . The dependence among the group’s labels induced by discussion is modelled through this shared latent function.

Resilience to uncertainty is crucial to our exercise. Not only did our workshops gather observations from individual participants with explicit representations of their uncertainty, the model must also try to fuse observations from the diverse range of opinions produced by our domain experts. Our model choice is informed by the probabilistic foundations of the Gaussian process, which give it a coherent way to reason about uncertainty. As such, we expect our model to give an honest representation of the trends that can be inferred from uncertain, or noisy, participant labels.

Beyond the state-of-the-art Gaussian processes, we introduce a novel heteroskedastic ordinal regression model (that is, a model with location-varying noise variance), described in Section 5.2. This development is necessary

to manage participant labels that are both ordinal and of varying uncertainty. Our model is put to work on a variety of tasks. In particular, it is the basis of our means of selecting occupations to be labelled through active learning (Section 5.3). Interpreting the patterns discovered by the model is the basis of our assessment of the importance of O\*NET features to future demand (Section 5.4). Finally, we use the model to predict future occupations, defined as hotspots of high demand that are not associated with an existing occupation (Section 5.5).

To benchmark the efficacy of our foresight exercise, we also use Gaussian processes to perform extrapolation out to the year 2030 of past employment trends (Section 5.6). These extrapolations provide alternatives to the labels produced in the workshops, and provide results that do not rely on the subjective judgments of the experts.

### 5.1. GAUSSIAN PROCESSES

In this section, we give a brief review of Gaussian processes. Formally, a  $\mathbb{G}\mathbb{P}$  (Rasmussen and Williams, 2006) is a probability distribution over functions  $f: \mathcal{X} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ , such that the marginal distribution over the function values on any finite subset of  $\mathcal{X}$  (such as  $\mathcal{X}$ ) is multivariate Gaussian. For a function  $f(x)$ , the prior distribution over its values  $\underline{f}$  on a subset  $x \subset \mathcal{X}$  are completely specified by a mean vector  $\underline{m}$  and covariance matrix  $K$ :

$$p(\underline{f} | K) := \mathcal{N}(\underline{f}; \underline{m}, K) := \frac{1}{\sqrt{\det 2\pi K}} \exp\left(-\frac{1}{2} \underline{f}^T K^{-1} \underline{f}\right). \quad (1)$$

The covariance matrix is generated by a covariance function:  $\kappa: \mathcal{X} \times \mathcal{X} \mapsto \mathbb{R}$ ; that is,  $K = \kappa(X, X)$ .

Given training data  $\mathcal{D}$ , we use the  $\mathbb{G}\mathbb{P}$  to make predictions about the function values  $f_*$  at input  $\underline{x}_*$ . With this information, we have the predictive equations:

$$p(f_* | \underline{x}_*, \mathcal{D}) = \mathcal{N}(f_*; m(f_* | \underline{x}_*, \mathcal{D}), V(f_* | \underline{x}_*, \mathcal{D})), \quad (2)$$

where

$$m(f_* | \underline{x}_*, \mathcal{D}) = K(\underline{x}_*, X)K(X, X)^{-1}\underline{y} \quad (3)$$

$$V(f_* | \underline{x}_*, \mathcal{D}) = K(\underline{x}_*, \underline{x}_*) - K(\underline{x}_*, X)K(X, X)^{-1}K(X, \underline{x}_*). \quad (4)$$

Inferring the label posterior  $p(y_* | \underline{x}_*, \mathcal{D})$  is complicated by the non-Gaussian form of the ordinal likelihood to be introduced below.

### 5.2. HETEROSKEDASTIC ORDINAL REGRESSION

Gaussian process ordinal regression consists of combining ordinal (that is, ordered numerical scores) observations with a Gaussian process prior. Our approach differs from the state-of-the-art (Chu and Ghahramani, 2005), in incorporating a heteroskedastic noise model. Recall that participants describe how confident they are using a choice from an ordinal list  $\{0, \dots, 9\}$ . We assume that the noise

standard deviation associated with each observation is an affine transformation of the chosen value:  $\sigma_{\text{noise}} = \alpha + \beta i$  for  $i \in \{0, \dots, 9\}$  with hyperparameters  $\alpha \in \mathbb{R}^+$  and  $\beta \in \mathbb{R}^+$ . Since the value of noise is an ordinal variable as well, we build a secondary ordinal regression model to predict the ordinal value of noise at different points in feature space.

As there are two questions being asked, one relating to share change, and the other absolute change, two different types of observations are made. We build a model capable of acknowledging and fusing these two different observation types by employing and extending GPflow, a package for building Gaussian process models in Python using TensorFlow (Matthews et al., 2016). We use a Gaussian process to model a latent function  $f(x)$ , representing the change in demand in absolute employment. The relative change in share can be represented by dividing the absolute change in demand by the total size  $T$  of the workforce in 2030. That is, the second of the two workshop questions provides an observation  $f/T$ , where  $T$  is an unknown positive value to be inferred for each participant.

For each question, the model ingests ternary-valued labels from one of the sets {Higher share, Same share, Lower share} and {Grow, No change, Decline}, for relative share of employment and absolute change in employment, respectively. From these ternary-valued observations the model produces a posterior distribution over binary-valued labels, namely, {Increasing demand, Decreasing demand}, which are used as the foundation of the analysis. The derivative of 'Increasing demand of an occupation' with respect to the occupation features is made possible by the use of automatic differentiation, a feature of Google's Tensorflow Python package (Abadi et al, 2015), which provides the framework to GPflow.

### 5.3. ACTIVE LEARNING

As described in Section 4.3, our foresight workshops required choosing which occupations were to be presented to participants. We introduced the use of a machine learning model to automate this choice. The machine learning model used was a reduced form of the model described in Section 5.2 to ensure 'real-time' performance.<sup>17</sup> In particular, given that our goal is to predict demand, and that our model is able to provide estimates of the uncertainty of demand in all occupations, we took the natural option of uncertainty sampling. Uncertainty sampling ranks the set of all occupations from high- to low- uncertainty, and chooses the highest-ranked for labelling by participants. The motivation for the approach is the expectation these labels should be most informative about demand overall: their observation should lead to a large reduction in total uncertainty. The active learning approach is one that aims to interactively acquire data so as to provide the greatest confidence in resulting predictions.

### 5.4. ASSESSING FEATURE IMPORTANCE

One of the core goals of this work is to assess the significance of the 120 O\*NET features to future demand, and thereby inform skills policy decisions.

First, however, our research question needs further clarification: what exactly does it mean for a feature to be important to demand? We propose two primary criteria for a scheme to measure importance:

1. An important feature must be clearly predictive of demand.
2. An increase in an important feature must lead to a strong increase in demand.

We also propose two secondary criteria for a scheme to measure importance:

1. It must be able to uncover non-linear interactions between features.
2. It must be able to capture complementarities between features: we wish to discover features whose importance is contingent on the values of other features.

One approach to assessing feature importance is feature selection (Guyon and Elisseeff, 2003). Feature selection is a broad and well-studied topic, and aims to choose those features that are most informative of the function. In our context, it might be thought that the ranking of O\*NET features selected through such a scheme is a means of ranking their importance to demand. We suggest that the bulk of methods of feature selection give, at best, an insufficient guide to importance, and, at worst, actively misleading: feature selection does not address the second of our primary criteria. That is, determining that a feature is highly informative gives no sense of the sign of the relationship between feature and demand. Most feature selection adopts an information-theoretic approach that would not distinguish between a feature  $x_1$ , for which  $f(x) \simeq \alpha - x_1$ , and a feature  $x_2$ , for which  $f(x) \simeq \beta + x_2$  ( $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  being some parameters). Both  $x_1$  and  $x_2$  are highly informative of demand. However, a skills policy that result in broad increases in  $x_1$  would lead to harmful outcomes for occupations;  $x_2$ , the converse. Note also that, for our complex, non-linear, function  $f$ , relationships with  $x_i$  are unlikely to be as simple as that described above for  $x_1$  and  $x_2$ . Another feature,  $x_3$ , may give  $f(x) \simeq \cos(x_3)$ ; while, again,  $x_3$  is highly informative of demand, it is unclear whether it is important: for some occupations (values of  $x_3$ ),  $x_3$  will have very different significance from that for other occupations. To be explicit, the Automatic Relevance Determination approach (Rasmussen and Williams (2006)) often used for embedded feature selection for Gaussian processes is inappropriate for our ends. It provides only a description of the informativeness of features, rather than their importance.

A second approach to managing features is dimensionality reduction, which would involve projecting the data into a lower-dimensional space. To give an example, dimensionality reduction can be achieved by the ubiquitous technique of Principal Component Analysis (Pearson, 1901). Dimensionality reduction on  $x$  can certainly be used to discover that certain features co-vary. This, of course, is not the same as discovering that the two are similarly important to demand. More sophisticated uses of dimensionality reduction, that include the values of  $f(x)$  itself, can be used to discover relationships between O\*NET features and demand. However, dimensionality reduction, in considering combinations of features, will fail to satisfy our first criterion. That is, in mixing features together, dimensionality reduction will fail to uncover clear and interpretable relationships to increasing demand.

We make two complementary proposals for assessing feature importance, and ultimately present results from each.

#### 5.4.1. PEARSON CORRELATION

We first consider a direct means of achieving our primary two criteria, while ignoring the secondary criteria. This metric of the importance of a feature, which we abbreviate as *Pearson correlation*, is the employment-weighted Pearson correlation coefficient<sup>18</sup> between our model's predictive mean for demand and the feature. More precisely, let the posterior mean for the latent demand feature for the  $i$ th occupation be  $m(x^{(i)})$ . We can then define the Pearson correlation value for the  $n$ th O\*NET feature as:

$$PC(n) := \frac{\sum_{i=1}^I w(i) (m(x^{(i)}) - \mathbb{E}(m(x))) (x_n^{(i)} - \mathbb{E}(x_n))}{\sigma(m(x)) \sigma(x_n)}, \quad (5)$$

where (for any function  $g(x)$ ) we define the employment-weighted expectation and variance:

$$\mathbb{E}(g(x)) := \sum_{i=1}^I w(i) g(x^{(i)}) \quad \text{and} \quad (6)$$

$$\sigma(g(x))^2 := \mathbb{E}(g(x)^2) - \mathbb{E}(g(x))^2, \quad (7)$$

$I$  is the total number of occupations, and  $w(i)$  is the fraction of total employment within the  $i$ th occupation.

Pearson correlation measures the linear relationship between demand and a feature. As such, it gives the sign of clear relationships, but satisfies neither of our secondary criteria. One consequence of linearity is that the Pearson correlation may place low weight on features that are linked to high demand only for a small number of occupations. Nonetheless, the features that it does highlight will unquestionably be important: if a strong positive linear interaction exists, it should certainly influence our resulting skills policy. As such, we would consider Pearson correlation to give a sufficient but not necessary condition for importance.

#### 5.4.2. AVERAGE DERIVATIVE AND FEATURE COMPLEMENTARITY

Our second proposal gives a means of satisfying our secondary criteria, while perhaps weakening the case for the first of the primary criteria. The average derivative, as described in Baehrens et al. (2010), is for the  $n$ th feature simply

$$AG(n) := \mathbb{E} \left( \frac{\partial m(x)}{\partial x_n} \right), \quad (8)$$

using the employment-weighted expectation defined in (6).

By way of interpretation, the derivative measures the expected increase in demand for a unit increase in a particular feature (for instance, as a result of a policy intervention). By averaging over all occupations, we get a sense of the aggregate increase in demand as a result of this increase in a feature. The average derivative gives an interpretable notion of sign: it can clearly distinguish positive from negative relationships with demand.

The first advantage of this metric relative to the marginal correlation is that it is sensitive to non-linearities in the data, addressing the first of our secondary criteria. While the derivative gives a linear approximation to demand, it is only a locally linear approximation. By considering the approximation at all points (occupations) in skills/knowledge/abilities/space, we are able to better measure relationships that have different slopes at different regions of the space.

This ability to manage non-linearity also enables the average derivative to capture the importance of features whose significance is conditional on the values of other features. For instance, fine arts is very important to artists, but less important for occupations with differing skills profiles. This is achieved through reporting the derivative averaged over subsets of occupations: for instance, those that fall within a major occupational grouping.<sup>19</sup> For a non-linear function, the average derivative for a feature may be substantively different over one region of space (occupational grouping) than for another.

For each subset of occupations, we will highlight those features with both large positive and large negative average derivatives. Those with large positive derivatives we say are complementary to the occupational group (increasing such a feature increases demand), whereas those with large negative derivatives we say are anti-complementary (increasing such a feature decreases demand). It is also of interest to speak of complementarities between features, rather than simply of the complementarity of a feature to an occupational group. To do so, we must find some way of singling out the features associated with the occupational group. Those features that are large on average for an occupational group are, speaking roughly, those that are most exceptionally significant, and hence most characteristic,

of the occupational grouping. As such, we will define features with large positive average derivatives to be complementary to those characteristic (large-valued) features<sup>20</sup>.

The key drawback of the average derivative approach is that the averaging itself may obstruct accurate interpretation. As an example, if  $f(x) \approx 10^{10} \cos(x_n)$ , there are many points for which the average derivative would be very large: for instance, all those points immediately to the left of a peak,  $\{x_n = -\epsilon + 2\pi n; \forall \text{ small positive } \epsilon \text{ and integer } n\}$ . This  $x_n$  is a feature that is unlikely to be useful in policy: it has an equal number of points (occupations) with very large negative derivative. Increasing  $x_n$  would be very harmful to all such occupations. Nonetheless, if the chosen samples (occupations) contain even one more point of large positive derivative than large negative derivative,  $x_n$  may have high average derivative. This drawback leads us to regard the average derivative as a necessary but not sufficient condition for importance; rendering it complementary to the marginal correlation.

To slightly ameliorate the problems of averaging, we calculate the empirical distribution of the derivative for each feature – particularly, its mean and standard deviation. We then exclude features whose derivative has a standard deviation that is in the top 97th percentile of the distribution. The rationale is that the influence of these features is very ‘noisy’ (for example within a particular occupational grouping, demand might strongly increase for some occupations and strongly decrease for other occupations) and hence unlikely to be a reliable basis upon which to design policy. Here we have implicitly taken a conservative view of the potential of skills policy to precisely affect targeted occupational groups. However, there is a tradeoff in the selection of the threshold of exclusion. Any non-linearity in demand will result in the derivative varying over  $x$ , thereby increasing the standard deviation. Note that features excluded under this scheme are excluded only for consideration by the average derivative: the recommendations of this metric cannot be trusted for these features. The excluded features are used as normal in every other facet of our modelling, as in producing occupation-level and aggregate predictions of demand.

## 5.5. NEW OCCUPATIONS

We define a potential new occupation as a combination of skills, abilities and knowledge features that is likely to see high future demand, but is not associated with an existing occupation. To forecast where new occupations might emerge, we optimise the posterior mean for the latent demand variable,  $m(x)$  as a function of  $x$ . More precisely, we start by randomly selecting 50 current occupations as our starting points of high demand occupations. We run local optimisation algorithms (limited-memory BFGS, observing box-constraints, as per Byrd et al., 1995) initialised at each of the 50 occupations. This will return

50 local optimisers of  $m(x)$ : points  $x^i$  in the skills, abilities and knowledge features space that is associated with high demand. Many of these optimisers will be (near-)identical, and others will be (near-)identical to each other to existing occupations. Beginning with a single such optimiser,  $x^{1,0}$ , we add each successive optimiser unless it is closer, in the 2-norm sense, than a preset threshold ( $\epsilon = 0.1$ ) to either: an existing occupation, or; a previously included optimiser. This procedure will return a list of hotspots of demand (local optimisers)  $\{x^{1,i}; \forall i\}$ , of length that may vary for different mean functions. Each hotspot can be interpreted through returning its vector of skills, abilities and knowledge features values  $x^{1,i}$ , as well as the list of occupations which are closest to it.

## 5.6. TREND EXTRAPOLATION

As an alternative to the labels from our foresight workshop participants, we use non-parametric extrapolation of historical employment trends to give a more data-driven alternative to predicting demand in the year 2030. Specifically, we use a Gaussian process to regress UK and US employment (for the years we have) as a function of years, for both absolute employment values and share employment values, projecting forward to 2030.

Each occupation is modelled separately using a Gaussian Process ( $\mathcal{GP}$ ). A Matérn Covariance with parameter  $\nu = 3/2$  is used for each  $\mathcal{GP}$ ; this ensures sufficiently smooth extrapolation without losing the structure in the trends. To control the characteristic scale on which the Gaussian Process varies (*a length scale*), we assign a prior that centres the value of the length scale such that data points from the last year in our employment series will influence employment numbers in 2030. The  $\mathcal{GP}$  is modelled over the log of the employment numbers.

Absolute employment numbers are modelled directly from historical data using a Gaussian Process. The share values are slightly more involved. First, we model the total workforce,  $T$ , as a function of time and use our model to extrapolate that forward to 2030. We then divide the extrapolated total workforce values by the absolute values to give the share value predictions.

We use these trend extrapolations to compute the probability of the trend being higher demand, the same demand or lower demand between 2015 and 2030. The probability of being high is taken as the total positive difference above two standard deviations. Low is taken as the total negative difference below two standard deviations.

To generate a data set equivalent to our workshop response we sampled from these extrapolated probabilities. A three-parameter multinomial distribution is sampled using the probabilities of higher, same and lower. For each occupation we sample 12 values and use these as the participant responses. A noise value of 0 is assigned for every data point.

These values are then fed into the ordinal regression  $\mathcal{GP}$  model and the corresponding probabilities are computed as described in Section 5.2.



## 6. RESULTS

Here we present our main results and analysis for both the US and the UK economies. In presenting results for both countries, we caution that, as discussed in Section 3, cross-country comparison is difficult, and is not the focus of this research. The first analysis we present relates to the share of employment in 2030 by occupation, and our model's outputs are the probabilities of that share being greater than at present. (Findings for the absolute level of employment are available on request from the authors.) Below, we informally use 'increased demand', 'future demand' (and, at times, simply 'demand') as a shorthand for 'increased share of employment in 2030'.

## 6.1. OCCUPATIONS

The primary outputs of our model are the probabilities of each occupation experiencing a rise in workforce share (that is, increased demand). These occupation-level results can then be aggregated to give the figures below. We distinguish the percentage of the workforce in occupations predicted to see a rise in workforce share in 2030 with a 'low probability' (less than 30%), 'medium probability' (> 50%) and 'high probability' (> 70%). (These probability thresholds are the ones used in Frey and Osborne (2017)). That is, we calculate total employment that has probability of future increasing demand lying above and below these three thresholds.

### 6.1.1. US

As per Section 4.2, our calculations are made at the finest level available for US occupations; that is, the six-digit US SOC 2010. The percentage of the US workforce as partitioned by the thresholds above is provided in Table 2.

**Table 2: The fraction of the us workforce above and below varying thresholds for the probability of increasing demand**

Number of Occupations	Employment	below 0.3	above 0.5	above 0.7
772	135 million	18.7%	43.2%	9.6%

Note: employment does not equal total US employment as it excludes any 6-digit SOC occupations for which O\*NET data is missing. This consists of "All Other" titles in the BLS data, representing occupations with a wide range of characteristics which do not fit into one of the detailed O\*NET-SOC occupations. It also consists of occupations for which O\*NET is either in the process collecting data e.g. underwriters or has decided not to collect data e.g. legislators. Hence our analysis excludes occupations equivalent to roughly 2 percent of total US employment.



In Figure 3, we plot (following Frey and Osborne, 2017) the distribution of current US employment over its probability of future increased demand. We additionally distinguish this employment by an intermediate aggregation of the Major Groups, as specified by the BLS 2010 SOC user guide (US Bureau of Labor Statistics, 2010).

**Figure 3: The distribution of US employment according to its probability of future increased demand.**  
Note that the total area under all curves is equal to total US employment.

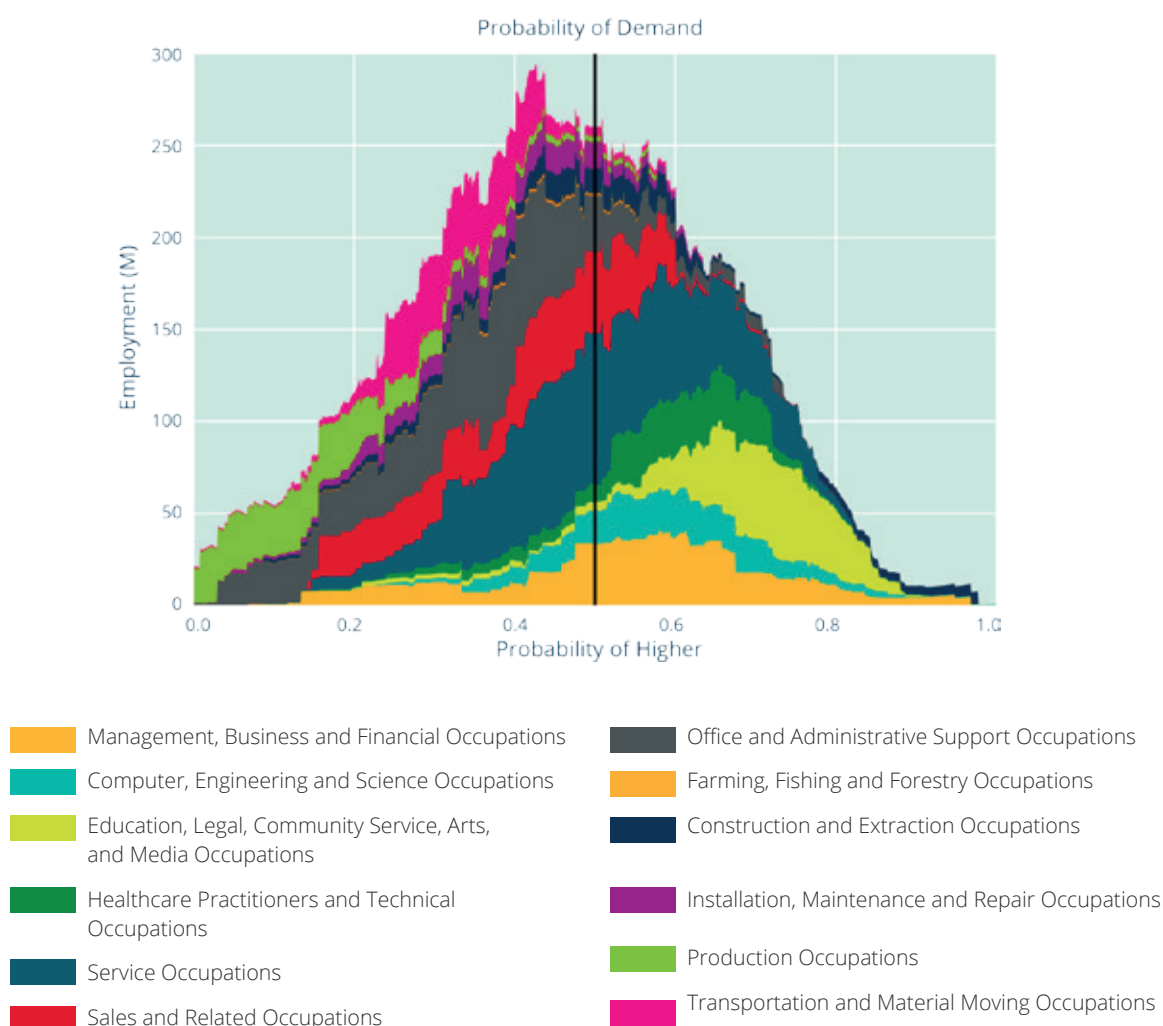


Figure 3 reveals a large mass of the workforce in employment with highly uncertain demand prospects (that is, a probability of experiencing higher workforce share of around 0.5). Note that this contrasts sharply with the U-shaped distribution by probability of automation in Frey and Osborne (2017), where the workforce is overwhelmingly in occupations at either a very high probability or a very low probability of automation. That our predictions are more uncertain is a direct result of the distinctions of our methodology from previous work. Firstly, the expert labels we gather in our foresight exercises (see Section 4.3) are explicitly clothed in uncertainty, whereas Frey and Osborne (2017) assume that participants are certain about their labels. This humility is partially motivated by the difficulty of the task assigned to our experts: balancing all the macro trends that might influence the future of work. Our allowance for our experts' self-assessed degrees of confidence also recognises that many of the macro trends act at cross-purposes, leading to uncertainty about which will dominate in the case of any one occupation. Secondly, we use 120 O\*NET features, against the nine used in Frey and Osborne (2017). This more detailed characterisation of occupations renders occupations less similar to one another, and hence limits the confidence of our model in predicting for one occupation based on what has been labelled for another.

Table 3 lists the minor occupation groups about which our model is most optimistic.

**Table 3: For the US, the minor occupation groups with the greatest probabilities of future increased demand**

For these occupations, we characterise the fraction of their current employment that has a probability of increased demand above two thresholds.

TITLE	EMPLOYMENT	>0.7	>0.5
Preschool, Primary, Secondary and Special Education School Teachers			100
Animal Care and Service Workers			100
Lawyers, Judges and Related Workers			98.1
Post-secondary Teachers			100
Engineers			100
Personal Appearance Workers			100
Social Scientists and Related Workers			92
Counselors, Social Workers and Other Community and Social Service Specialists			100
Librarians, Curators and Archivists			62.9
Entertainers and Performers, Sports and Related Workers			96.1
Other Management Occupations			100
Media and Communication Workers			89.4
Operations Specialties Managers			46.5
Religious Workers	68,530		100
Other Teachers and Instructors			100
Other Personal Care and Service Workers			100
Construction Trades Workers			64.7
Business Operations Specialists			77.4
Physical Scientists			100
Other Sales And Related Workers			14.4
Architects, Surveyors and Cartographers	168,650	11.8	67.3
Other Education, Training, And Library Occupations		10.1	100
Other Healthcare Support Occupations	1,451,710	6.3	54.3
Occupational Therapy And Physical Therapist Assistants And Aides	174,800	4.3	100
Health Diagnosing And Treating Practitioners		4.0	100

We derive a number of insights from Table 3, informed in part by our workshop discussions.

- Education and personal care occupations feature prominently in the rankings; however, healthcare occupations are lower than expected by trends such as ageing, potentially reflecting uncertainty over the trajectory of healthcare policy and spending in the US or technical issues related to the composition of the training set (which, in practice, underrepresented healthcare occupations).
- Construction trade work, as a larger employer, is another beneficiary. It is supported by a number of trends, including urbanisation, ageing and globalisation and is expected to be an important source of medium-skilled jobs in the future.
- Demand prospects can vary considerably for occupations that are otherwise very similar. For example, business operations specialists – which typically need information management expertise – are set to grow as a share of the workforce while neighbouring minor occupation groups in the SOC such as financial specialists (see Table 4) are predicted to fall in share. Looking at the detailed occupation level, the results for business operations specialists are driven by management analysts, training and development specialists, labour relations specialists, logisticians and meeting, convention and event planners in particular – occupations that will conceivably benefit from the reorganisation of work and the workplace.
- Another niche anticipated to grow in workforce share is other sales and related workers and, within that in particular, sales engineers and real estate agents, notwithstanding the predicted decline in general sales occupations.

**Table 4: For the US, the minor occupation groups with the lowest probabilities of future increased demand**

We characterise for these occupations the fraction of their current employment that has a probability of increased demand below two thresholds.

TITLE	EMPLOYMENT	<0.3	<0.5
Woodworkers	236,460	100%	100%
Printing Workers	256,040	100%	100%
Metal Workers and Plastic Workers	1,923,050	98.7%	100%
Financial Clerks	3,144,540	97.7%	100%
Other Production Occupations	2,552,400	96.9%	99.4%
Plant and System Operators	311,060	94.1%	100%
Assemblers and Fabricators	1,571,480	92.2%	100%
Communications Equipment Operators	110,250	91.2%	100%
Food Processing Workers	738,030	89.1%	100%
Forest, Conservation and Logging Workers,	42,740	83.9%	100%
Extraction Workers	561,550	81.5%	100%
Financial Specialists	253,530	66.7%	100%
Rail Transportation Workers	2,607,770	66.3%	90.7%
Cooks and Food Preparation Workers	117,460	53.2%	100%
Sales Representatives, Services	3,132,040	49.0%	100%
Retail Sales Workers	8,799,240	44.9%	47.6%
Other Construction and Related Workers	393,710	39.8%	63.2%
Water Transportation Workers	77,270	39.6%	100%
Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics, Installers and Repairers	1,554,340	38.0%	99.2%
Librarians, Curators and Archivists	253,800	37.1%	37.1%
Material Recording, Scheduling, Dispatching, and Distributing Workers	3,973,730	32.1	97.6%
Other Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Occupations	2,776,890	28.4%	90%
Entertainment Attendants and Related Workers	524,310	25.2%	96.7%
Motor Vehicle Operators	3,797,540	24.3%	100%
Material Moving Workers	4,473,640	20.9%	100%
Other Office and Administrative Support Workers	3,723,230	20.2%	100%
Agricultural Workers	383,890	17.9%	100%
Construction Trades Workers	4,076,790	8.8%	35.3%
Other Healthcare Support Occupations	1,451,710	7.5%	45.7%
Health Technologists and Technicians	2,909,230	6.5%	56.3%
Information and Record Clerks	5,336,050	6.4%	95%
Secretaries and Administrative Assistants	3,680,630	5.5%	100%
Legal Support Workers	344,220	5.1%	100%
Electrical and Electronic Equipment Mechanics, Installers and Repairers		3.1%	100%
Business Operations Specialists		2.9%	22.6%
Other Protective Service Workers	1,524,350	2.7%	89.8%
Grounds Maintenance Workers	959,960	2.5%	6.7%
Drafters, Engineering Technicians, and Mapping Technicians		2.2%	74.3%
Life, Physical and Social Science Technicians		1.8%	82.7%
Other Transportation Workers		1%	100%

- These results support the importance of future routine-biased technological change. Notably they anticipate the impact of automation encroaching on more cognitively advanced and complex occupations such as financial specialists.
- The predicted fall in retail sales workers and entertainment attendants, which between them account for a large volume of employment, is consistent with an expansion in digitally provided goods and services.
- The transportation occupations represented may reflect a belief that driverless cars will disrupt the future workforce. The rise of the sharing economy might reasonably be expected to lead to an increased demand for installation and reparation jobs, especially in areas such as transport, as cars and other assets are used more intensively, but this hypothesis is not supported here.

### 6.1.2. UK

Again, as per Section 4.2, our calculations are made at the finest level available for UK occupations; that is, the four-digit UK SOC 2010. The percentage of the UK workforce as partitioned by the thresholds above is provided in Table 5.

**Table 5: The fraction of the UK workforce above and below varying thresholds for the probability of increasing demand**

Number of Occupations	Employment	below 0.3	above 0.5	above 0.7
365	31,423,561	21.2%	51.8%	8.0%

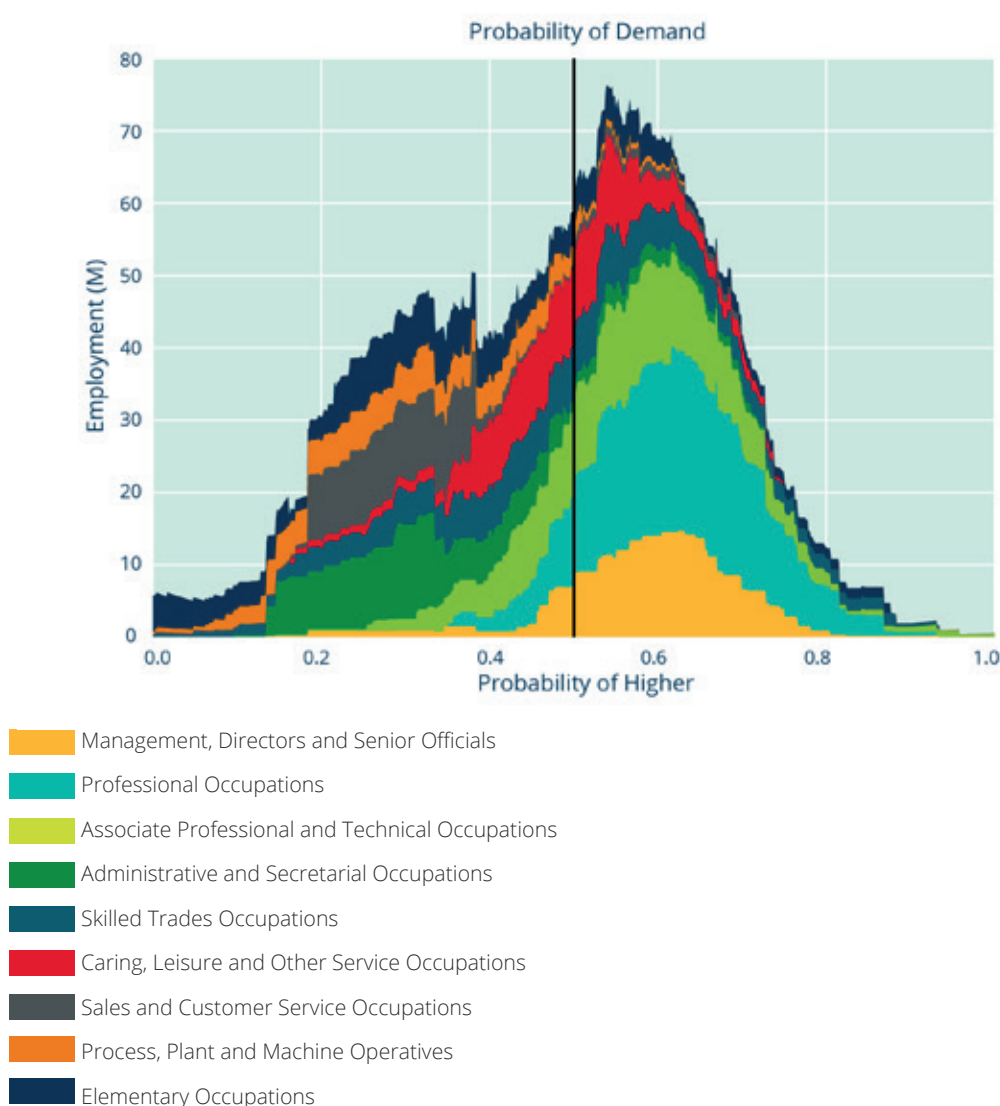
Note: employment does not equal total UK employment as it excludes 4-digit SOC 2010 occupations corresponding to the 6-digit SOC occupations for which O\*NET data is missing. The latter consists of "All Other" titles in the BLS data, representing occupations with a wide range of characteristics which do not fit into one of the detailed O\*NET-SOC occupations. It also consists of occupations for which O\*NET is either in the process collecting data e.g. underwriters or has decided not to collect data e.g. legislators. Hence our analysis excludes occupations equivalent to roughly 1 percent of total UK employment.

In Figure 4, we describe (following Frey and Osborne, 2014) the distribution of current UK employment over its probability of future increased demand. We additionally disaggregate this employment by Major Group (that is, at one-digit level) in the UK SOC.

As with the US results, Figure 4 reveals that the model is notably more uncertain than in Frey and Osborne (2014). Note from Table 5 that, relative to the US, a larger fraction of the UK workforce is predicted to grow in share; however, a larger fraction of the UK workforce also faces a high risk of declining in share.

**Figure 4: The distribution of UK employment according to its probability of future increased demand.**

Note that the total area under all curves is equal to total UK employment.



**Table 6: For the UK, the minor occupation groups, or three-digit occupations, with the greatest probabilities of future increased demand**

For these occupations, we characterise the fraction of their current employment that has a probability of increased demand above two thresholds.

TITLE	EMPLOYMENT	>0.7	>0.5
Food Preparation and Hospitality Trades	479,645	71.4%	76.6%
Teaching and Educational Professionals	1,569,250	57.3%	94.5%
Sports and Fitness Occupations	170,183	56.0%	100.0%
Natural and Social Science Professionals	227,020	55.0%	100.0%
Managers and Proprietors in Hospitality and Leisure Services	299,143	50.0%	96.7%
Health and Social Services Managers and Directors	88,651	44.1%	100.0%
Artistic, Literary and Media Occupations	397,323	37.1%	79.4%
Public Services and Other Associate Professionals	524,068	31.9%	100.0%
Other Elementary Services Occupations	1,066,177	26.5%	92.6%
Therapy Professionals	123,632	22.6%	100.0%
Engineering Professionals	475,217	22.4%	100.0%
Media Professionals	164,649	19.3%	100.0%
Welfare Professionals	177,879	14.4%	91.9%
Electrical and Electronic Trades	468,429	12.4%	100.0%
Health Professionals	545,874	4.1%	100.0%

We can glean several insights from Table 6.

- The presence of health and education-related and other service occupations is consistent with Baumol's cost disease hypothesis – that is, lower productivity growth sectors should be expected to experience increasing workforce shares for a given increase in demand (Baumol et al., 2012).
- The results also highlight the resilience of public sector occupations beyond health and education.<sup>21</sup> It is unclear whether this is because workshop participants believe these occupations will grow faster than others, or because they believe that any change will be less volatile due to institutional factors, such as higher job security and unionisation, enabling participants to have a higher degree of confidence in them. However understood, the finding is consistent with research by Acemoglu and Restrepo (2017a) showing that the public sector is among the few segments of the labour market that holds up in areas affected by automation. Another possibility is that it reflects consumer concerns about ethical, privacy and safety issues which, among other things, may affect the demand for regulation (World Economic Forum (WEF), 2016; Jones, 2016).
- Activities that are not subject to international trade feature heavily in the list of occupation groups: food preparation, elementary services, hospitality and leisure services and sports and fitness, and electrical and electronic trades. This is also consistent with the high-tech multiplier effects identified by Moretti (2012) and Gregory et al. (2016).
- Some of these occupations (food preparation and hospitality trades and other elementary service occupations) have low skills requirements, but are associated with differentiated products which consumers value (Autor and Dorn, 2013). They may therefore be ripe for job redesign to emphasise further product variety. Signs of this can be seen in the return of artisanal employment: the remaking of goods and services such as barbering, coffee roasting, butchery, bartending, carpentry, textiles and ceramics, incorporating elements of craft-based technical skill which are higher-end – and more expensive – than in the past. Workers also draw on deep cultural knowledge about what makes a good or service 'authentic' and are able to communicate these values of 'good' taste to consumers. These markets benefit from the blurring of tastes between high- and low-brow culture and trends such as reshoring and the importance of localness in production (Ocejo, 2017).
- The craft phenomenon has been attributed, in part, to the consumption preferences of millennials. They may also explain the support we find for occupations such as sports and fitness and therapy. Arguably, these activities represent a broader definition of health – one which seeks to maintain people's wellness through proper nutrition, exercise and mental health rather than simply to respond to illness through the provision of acute, episodic care.
- Creative, digital, design and engineering occupations generally have a bright outlook. This can be seen from Table 6 but also Table B2 in the Appendix which shows the average probability of increased workforce share across minor occupation groups. These activities are strongly complemented by digital technology but are also ones in which the UK has a comparative advantage and benefits from trends such as urbanisation.
- Although 'green' occupations<sup>22</sup> fall slightly below the 0.7 threshold, Table B2 shows that they are projected to grow in share (with a mean probability of 0.62).

A number of other occupation groups have a high probability of experiencing a fall in workforce share, as detailed in Table 7.

**Table 7: For the UK, the minor occupation groups, or three-digit occupations, with the lowest probabilities of future increased demand**

We characterise for these occupations the fraction of their current employment that has a probability of increased demand below two thresholds.

TITLE	EMPLOYMENT	<0.3	<0.5
Mobile Machine Drivers and Operatives	150,233	100.0%	100.0%
Elementary Administration Occupations	197,537	100.0%	100.0%
Elementary Sales Occupations	151,411	100.0%	100.0%
Elementary Storage Occupations	399,420	100.0%	100.0%
Customer Service Occupations	469,574	100.0%	100.0%
Customer Service Managers and Supervisors	150,753	100.0%	100.0%
Assemblers and Routine Operatives	243,409	96.5%	100.0%
Elementary Agricultural Occupations	92,209	94.7%	100.0%
Other Administrative Occupations	823,137	91.1%	100.0%
Printing Trades	66,981	90.5%	100.0%
Process Operatives	280,391	88.7%	100.0%
Metal Forming, Welding and Related Trades	113,545	84.3%	100.0%
Sales Assistants and Retail Cashiers	1,489,794	78.3%	100.0%
Animal Care and Control Services	109,668	77.1%	77.1%
Plant and Machine Operatives	144,883	66.5%	100.0%
Housekeeping and Related Services	100,279	59.2%	100.0%
Administrative Occupations: Finance	753,388	56.1%	75.6%
Other Skilled Trades	111,153	44.6%	79.2%
Administrative Occupations: Records	396,852	43.1%	100.0%
Secretarial and Related Occupations	673,395	39.9%	100.0%
Construction and Building Trades	837,300	35.3%	84.7%
Elementary Security Occupations	280,115	34.7%	100.0%
Elementary Process Plant Occupations	251,160	32.0%	100.0%
Managers and Proprietors in Other Services	589,787	31.2%	58.0%
Road Transport Drivers	951,011	26.4%	96.5%
Textiles and Garments Trades	55,975	22.0%	100.0%
Vehicle Trades	289,312	20.3%	100.0%
Elementary Cleaning Occupations	691,623	20.4%	100.0%
Other Drivers and Transport Operatives	83,150	20.1%	72.1%
Metal Machining, Fitting and Instrument-making Trades	299,920	18.5%	100.0%
Sales-related Occupations	166,780	17.1%	50.4%
Leisure and Travel Services	193,102	14.6%	27.0%
Building Finishing Trades	212,316	13.6%	40.6%
Agricultural and Related Trades	373,08	7.3%	7.3%
Business, Finance and Related Associate Professionals	688,927	4.7%	26.3%
Caring Personal Services	1,327,903	1.8%	89.6%



Table 7 is suggestive of a number of interpretations.

- Technological advancements and globalisation may account for why many manufacturing production occupations are predicted to see a fall in workforce share.
- The predicted decline in the workforce share of administrative, secretarial and, to some extent, sales occupations is also consistent with routine-biased technological change. Customer service jobs which entail social interaction are perhaps harder to reconcile with this framework.
- Skilled trades occupations (SOC 2010 major group 5) exhibit a more heterogeneous pattern. Metal forming, textiles, vehicle trades and, to an extent, construction and building trades are projected to fall in share; by contrast, electrical and electronic trades, food preparation, building finishing and other skilled trades (for example, glass and ceramics makers, decorators and finishers) fare much better (see Table B2). This suggests that there are likely to be pockets of opportunity for those lower down the skills ladder, depending on which choices are made.

## 6.2. SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS

Firstly, to test for the generalisability of our results, we perform a cross-validation exercise. In particular, we randomly select a reduced training set of half the available data (corresponding to the labels for 15 occupations); the remaining data form a test set. On the test set, we evaluate the receiver operating characteristic (ROC) curve (Murphy, 2012). Given that we observe ternary, as opposed to binary, labels, the ROC curve is a surface (Waegeman et al., 2008). An approximation is made to the volume under the surface (VUS), whereby the area under the curve (AUC) is calculated separately for each ternary component. The volume under the ROC surface is taken to be the mean of the separate AUC slices. As the workshop data or model prediction for an occupation is either an empirical or posterior distribution over ternary labels respectively, samples are drawn and the mean VUS is calculated. Due to uncertainty in the distribution, a normalised VUS is calculated by dividing the test VUS by the ground truth VUS. We repeat this experiment for 50 random splits of the 30 occupations from the workshop set. Each experiment is composed of 10 training occupations and 20 test occupations.

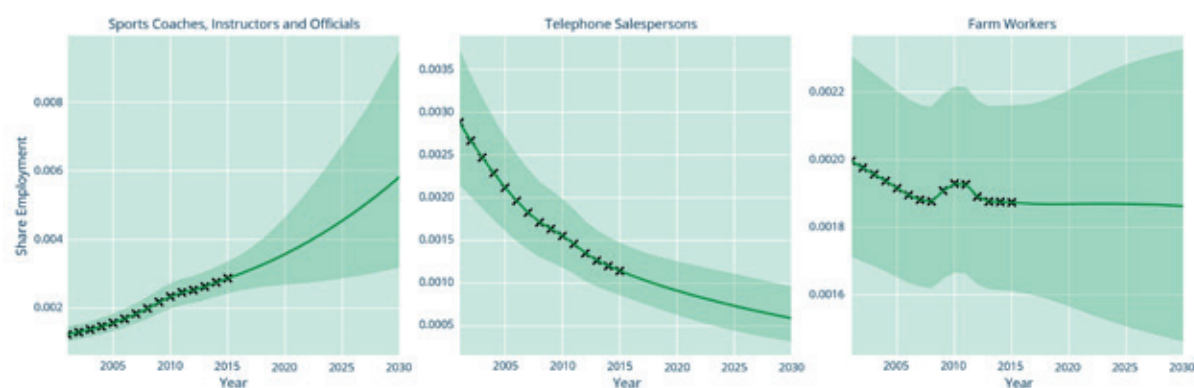
A high AUC/VUS (which ranges from 0.5 to 1) indicates that our model is able to reliably predict 15 occupations given a distinct set of 15 occupations. This would suggest that the model is effective and that the training set is self-consistent. It would also imply a degree of robustness of our results to the inclusion (or exclusion) of a small number of occupations in that training set.

We also investigate how breaks in long-term trends as perceived by the workshop experts contribute to the findings above. We do this by re-running the predictive model but using non-parametric extrapolation (as described in Section 5.6) of occupational employment to label the occupations in place of the experts' judgments.

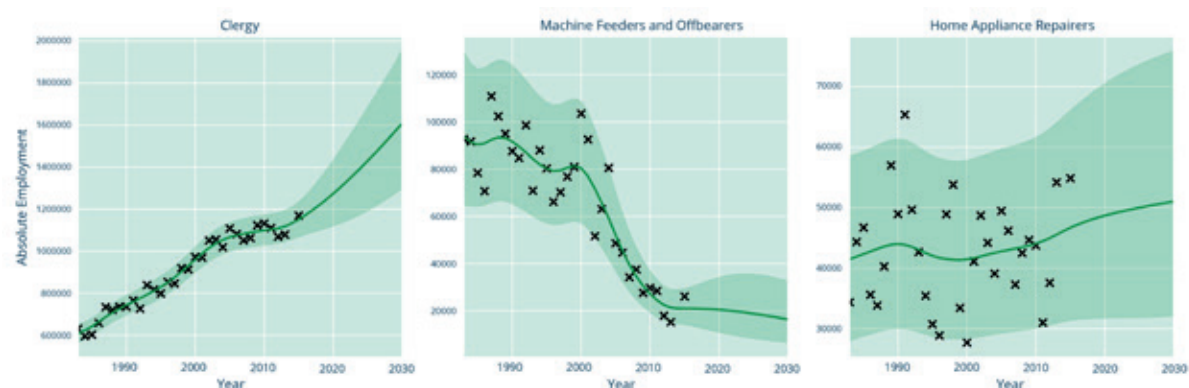
As examples of extrapolated trends, Figure 5 plots the share of employment extrapolations for three UK occupations, one each for higher, same and lower probability. Figure 6 shows the absolute employment extrapolations for three US occupations, one each for higher, same and lower probability. The shaded areas give the 90% credibility interval around the mean.

**Figure 5: Examples of share employment number extrapolations for three UK occupations.**

We show occupations with probability of higher, same and lower share in 2030.

**Figure 6: Examples of absolute employment number extrapolations for three US occupations.**

We show occupations with probability of higher, same and lower absolute employment numbers in 2030.



Note that, in what follows, all rankings of occupation groups from our model use the employment-weighted average of probabilities of occupations within the group.

### 6.2.1. US

Firstly, Table 8 presents the results of our cross-validation exercise on US workshop data. The high VUS results suggest that our model is robust, and that our results are not sensitive to small changes to the training set.

**Table 8: The volume under the receiver operating surface from cross-validation of model on US workshop data**

Mean	Lower Quartile	Upper Quartile
0.949	0.943	0.956

Table 9 compares the probability of increased demand generated by trend extrapolation against that obtained from the judgment of experts.

**Table 9: The percentage point (PP) differences (of trend extrapolation from our workshop-trained predictions) in the probabilities of future demand at minor occupation group level**

That is, each row is the probability produced by trend extrapolation minus the probability produced by the workshop, multiplied by 100.

TITLE	PP DIFFERENCE IN PROBABILITY OF DEMAND
Other Office and Administrative Support Workers	-52.2
Legal Support Workers	-47.8
Financial Clerks	-47.0
Communications Equipment Operators	-42.2
Financial Specialists	-39.6
Information and Record Clerks	-39.2
Secretaries and Administrative Assistants	-38.7
Sales Representatives, Services	-35.6
Entertainment Attendants and Related Workers	-34.4
Retail Sales Workers	-32.7
Rail Transportation Workers	-27.7
Motor Vehicle Operators	-27.5
Other Protective Service Workers	-27.4
Material Recording, Scheduling, Dispatching and Distributing Worker	-27.4
Sales Representatives, Wholesale and Manufacturing	-26.3
Librarians, Curators and Archivists	-26.2
Supervisors of Transportation and Material Moving Workers	-26.1
Other Healthcare Support Occupations	-25.7
Other Transportation Workers	-25.4
Assemblers and Fabricators	-24.9
Other Production Occupations	-23.6
Lawyers, Judges and Related Workers	-23.1
Baggage Porters, Bellhops and Concierges	-22.8
Food and Beverage Serving Workers	-22.8
Supervisors of Office and Administrative Support Workers	-22.4
Printing Workers	-22.1
Forest, Conservation and Logging Workers	-21.6
Health Technologists and Technicians	-21.2
Food Processing Workers	-21.1
Supervisors of Sales Workers	-20.7
Operations Specialties Managers	-20.4
Supervisors of Personal Care and Service Workers	-20.3
Cooks and Food Preparation Workers	-20.2
Top Executives	-19.7
Supervisors of Food Preparation and Serving Workers	-19.6
Religious Workers	-19.3
Other Sales and Related Workers	-19.2
Other Construction and Related Workers	-19.2
Media and Communication Workers	-18.9
Plant and System Operators	-18.7
Law Enforcement Workers	-18.5
Business Operations Specialists	-18.1
Textile, Apparel and Furnishings Workers	-18.1
Counselors, Social Workers and Other Community and Social Service Specialists	-18.0
Extraction Workers	-17.9
Material Moving Workers	-17.2
Other Management Occupations	-17.1
Metal Workers and Plastic Worker	-17.1
Supervisors of Production Workers	-16.8
Water Transportation Workers	-16.3
Fishing and Hunting Workers	-15.9
Tour and Travel Guide	-15.8
Nursing, Psychiatric and Home Health Aides	-15.6
Other Teachers and Instructors	-15.4
Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioners	-15.4

Table 9 (continued)

TITLE	PP DIFFERENCE IN PROBABILITY OF DEMAND
Social Scientists and Related Workers	-15.2
Supervisors of Protective Service Workers	-15.2
Woodworkers	-15.1
Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics, Installers and Repairers	-14.8
Media and Communication Equipment Workers	-14.5
Agricultural Workers	-14.4
Other Food Preparation and Serving Related Workers	-14.4
Supervisors of Construction and Extraction Workers	-14.2
Occupational Therapy and Physical Therapist Assistants and Aides	-14.1
Supervisors of Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Workers	-13.9
Advertising, Marketing, Promotions, Public Relations and Sales Managers	-13.8
Other Education, Training and Library Occupations	-13.7
Life, Physical and Social Science Technicians	-13.6
Supervisors of Farming, Fishing and Forestry Workers	-13.5
Air Transportation Workers	-13.4
Other Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations	-13.3
Preschool, Primary, Secondary and Special Education School Teachers	-12.2
Other Personal Care and Service Workers	-11.9
Fire Fighting and Prevention Workers	-10.9
Entertainers and Performers, Sports and Related Workers	-10.8
Funeral Service Workers	-10.6
Other Installation, Maintenance and Repair Occupations	-10.4
Construction Trades Workers	-9.9
Drafters, Engineering Technicians and Mapping Technicians	-8.4
Electrical and Electronic Equipment Mechanics, Installers and Repairers	-7.8
Life Scientists	-7.3
Art and Design Workers	-6.8
Helpers, Construction Trades	-6.5
Supervisors of Installation, Maintenance and Repair Workers	-5.9
Architects, Surveyors and Cartographers	-5.8
Mathematical Science Occupations	-4.5
Computer Occupations	-4.2
Grounds Maintenance Workers	-3.5
Post-secondary Teachers	-3.3
Physical Scientists	-1.9
Personal Appearance Workers	-1.0
Building Cleaning and Pest Control Workers	4.2
Animal Care and Service Workers	4.4
Engineers	8.8

Table 10 further ranks occupation groups, using the same intermediate aggregation of major groups as described in Section 6.1, by their probability of rising demand using our expert judgment training set. It compares these against rankings based on independent quantitative forecasts for the year 2024 from the US BLS. (See Table A1 in the Appendix for major group rankings).

**Table 10: Relative rankings of intermediate aggregation of major occupation groups in the US by our model, and by independent forecasts from the BLS**

RANKING FROM EXPERT JUDGEMENT	RANKING FROM BLS PROJECTIONS 2014–2024
Education, Legal, Community Service, Arts and Media Occupations	Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations
Computer, Engineering and Science Occupations	Construction and Extraction Occupations
Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations	Service Occupations
Management, Business and Financial Occupations	Computer, Engineering and Science Occupations
Construction and Extraction Occupations	Education, Legal, Community Service, Arts and Media Occupations
Service Occupations	Management, Business and Financial Occupations
Sales and Related Occupations	Installation, Maintenance and Repair Occupations
Farming, Fishing and Forestry Occupations	Sales and Related Occupations
Installation, Maintenance and Repair Occupations	Transportation and Material Moving Occupations
Office and Administrative Support Occupations	Office and Administrative Support Occupations
Transportation and Material Moving Occupations	Production Occupations
Production Occupations	Farming, Fishing and Forestry Occupations

Tables 9 and 10 reveal the following insights.

- Firstly, Table 9 makes it clear that expert judgment is considerably more pessimistic than trend extrapolation for most minor occupation groups. (This can also be seen by inspecting the distribution of current employment over its probability of future demand under trend extrapolation in Figure A1 in the Appendix and comparing it with Figure 3). The divergence is largest for routine cognitive, as opposed to routine manual, occupations.
- We see considerable divergence across the three outlooks (our workshop-informed model, our trend extrapolation, and the BLS projection). This is arguably most marked for occupations in legal, architecture and engineering and arts, design, entertainment, and sports and media. There is seemingly greater agreement, however, over occupations projected to decline in workforce share.

### 6.2.2. UK

We begin by detailing in Table 11 the VUS scores from our cross-validation exercise on UK workshop data. Again, the high results give some reassurance both that the model is robust and that the results are not sensitive to minor alterations to the choice of occupations in the training set.

**Table 11: The volume under the receiver operating surface from cross-validation of model on UK workshop data**

Mean	Lower Quartile	Upper Quartile
0.946	0.938	0.954

Table 12 compares the probability of rising workforce share generated by trend extrapolation versus the judgment of experts.

As with the US, although to a lesser degree, it shows that expert judgement is more pessimistic than trend extrapolation for most minor occupation groups. (This can also be seen in the distribution of current employment over its probability of future demand under trend extrapolation in Figure A2 in the Appendix and comparing it with Figure 4). Expert judgement is particularly more pessimistic about management and supervision roles. There are few cases where the experts are more optimistic than trend extrapolation – construction and related occupations (not supervisors) are the main exception.

**Table 12: The percentage point (PP) differences (of trend extrapolation from our workshop-trained predictions) in the probabilities of future demand at minor occupation group level.**

Each row is the probability produced by trend extrapolation minus the probability produced by the workshop, multiplied by 100.

OCCUPATION TITLE	PP DIFFERENCE IN PROBABILITY OF DEMAND
Construction and Building Trades Supervisors	-38.2
Skilled Metal, Electrical and Electronic Trades Supervisors	-31.9
Production Managers and Directors	-31.6
Managers and Directors in Transport and Logistics	-27.8
Mobile Machine Drivers and Operatives	25.1
Sales Supervisors	-24.6
Managers and Directors in Retail and Wholesale	-24.6
Senior Officers in Protective Services	-24.5
Administrative Occupations: Office Managers and Supervisors	-24.0
Elementary Storage Occupations	-23.1
Conservation and Environmental Associate Professionals	-21.4
Agricultural and Related Trades	-20.9
Other Drivers and Transport Operatives	-20.9
Chief Executives and Senior Officials	-20.4
Managers and Proprietors in Agriculture-related Services	-20.4
Elementary Sales Occupations	-19.9
Financial institution Managers and Directors	-19.1
Sales, Marketing and Related Associate Professionals	-19.0
Public Services and Other Associate Professionals	-19.0
Cleaning and Housekeeping Managers and Supervisors	-18.4
Functional Managers and Directors	-17.9
Administrative Occupations: Finance	-17.3
Managers and Proprietors in Hospitality and Leisure Services	-17.3
Elementary Administration Occupations	-16.9
Conservation and Environment Professionals	-16.6
Food Preparation and Hospitality Trades	-16.4
Legal Professionals	-16.2
Process Operatives	-16.2
Managers and Proprietors in Health and Care Services	-15.6
Managers and Proprietors in Other Services	-15.4
Architects, Town Planners and Surveyors	-15.0
Transport Associate Professionals	-15.0
Protective Service Occupations	-15.0
Elementary Cleaning Occupations	-14.8
Sales Assistants and Retail Cashiers	-14.7
Health and Social Services Managers and Directors	-14.6
Business, Research and Administrative Professionals	-14.2
Administrative Occupations: Records	-13.7
Other Administrative Occupations	-13.4
Elementary Agricultural Occupations	-12.7
Elementary Process Plant Occupations	-12.6
Hairdressers and Related Services	-12.0
Sales-related Occupations	-11.7
Business, Finance and Related Associate Professionals	-11.6
Engineering Professionals	-10.4
Assemblers and Routine Operatives	-10.2
Animal Care and Control Services	-9.9
Quality and Regulatory Professionals	-9.7
Housekeeping and Related Services	-9.6



Table 12 (continued)

OCCUPATION TITLE	PP DIFFERENCE IN PROBABILITY OF DEMAND
Road Transport Drivers	-9.6
Other Elementary Services Occupations	-9.5
Customer Service Occupations	-9.5
Administrative Occupations: Government and Related Organisations	-8.9
Elementary Security Occupations	-8.1
Secretarial and Related Occupations	-7.9
Research and Development Managers	-7.5
Customer Service Managers and Supervisors	-7.2
Leisure and Travel Services	-5.9
Natural and Social Science Professionals	-5.8
Legal Associate Professionals	-5.6
Librarians and Related Professionals	-4.8
Welfare and Housing Associate Professionals	-4.6
Sports and Fitness Occupations	-4.3
Information Technology and Telecommunications Professionals	-3.8
Textiles and Garments Trades	-2.7
Caring Personal Services	-2.2
Printing Trades	-1.9
Welfare Professionals	-1.8
Artistic, Literary and Media Occupations	-1.7
Media Professionals	-1.5
Plant and Machine Operatives	-1.0
Information Technology Technicians	-1.0
Teaching and Educational Professionals	-0.7
Health Associate Professionals	0.0
Nursing and Midwifery Professionals	0.0
Design Occupations	0.4
Science, Engineering and Production Technicians	0.7
Other Skilled Trades	0.9
Health Professionals	2.0
Construction Operatives	3.2
Vehicle Trades	4.4
Childcare and Related Personal Services	5.2
Metal Machining, Fitting and Instrument-making Trades	5.6
Metal Forming, Welding and Related Trades	7.2
Building Finishing Trades	9.2
Therapy Professionals	10.8
Elementary Construction Occupations	14.6
Construction and Building Trades	15.6
Draughtspersons and Related Architectural Technicians	20.3
Electrical and Electronic Trades	22.6

Table 13 ranks major occupation groups by their probability of rising demand using our expert judgement training set, and compares against rankings based on independent quantitative forecasts for the year 2024 from the former UK Commission for Employment and Skills (UKCES).

We comment on the rankings provided by our model and the UKCES, as described in Table 13.

- The rankings are broadly consistent across the two outlooks. However, there are important exceptions when we drill down and examine minor group or three-digit occupations (see Table A2 in the Appendix for sub-major group rankings).
- One difference is that the experts are a little less confident about rising demand for customer service occupations. This places them closer to the results found in Frey and Osborne (2017).
- Our approach also reflects less optimism about occupations relating to personal care. While this may seem difficult to reconcile with an ageing population (care workers and home carers being the largest occupation within this group), it may also reflect uncertainty over the fact that people are working longer and leading healthier, more independent lives – a theme and tension which ran through the UK workshop discussions. Another difference is that our expert-informed model is more optimistic than UKCES on the prospects for certain medium-skilled jobs for example, skilled metal, electrical and electronic trades and textiles, printing and other skilled trades – areas where apprenticeships have traditionally been an important route to entry.
- Our model is also more optimistic about culture, media and sports, teaching and educational professionals and science, research, engineering and technology occupations than UKCES.

**Table 13: Relative rankings of major occupation groups in the UK by our model, trained on expert judgement, and by independent forecasts from the UKCES**

RANKING FROM EXPERT JUDGEMENT	RANKING FROM UKCES PROJECTIONS 2014–2024
Professional Occupations	Managers, Directors and Senior Officials
Managers, Directors and Senior Officials	Professional Occupations
Associate Professional and Technical Occupations	Caring, Leisure and Other Service Occupations
Caring, Leisure and Other Service Occupations	Associate Professional and Technical Occupations
Skilled Trades Occupations	Elementary Occupations
Elementary Occupations	Sales and Customer Service Occupations
Administrative and Secretarial Occupations	Skilled Trades Occupations
Sales and Customer Service Occupations	Process, Plant and Machine Operatives
Process, Plant and Machine Operatives	Administrative and Secretarial Occupations

### 6.3. SKILLS

We now describe the findings of our study on the relationships between O\*NET variables (which we refer to as ‘features’ and occasionally informally refer to as ‘skills’) and future demand. Note that our methodology (see Section 5.4) provides employment-weighted results: as such, all the results that follow are robust to outlying occupations with small employment.

We use two measures of the importance of features to future demand: the Pearson correlation coefficient (Section 5.4.1) and the average derivative (Section 5.4.2). In interpreting the values of these measures, note firstly that the correlation coefficient lies between  $-1$  and  $1$ . The average derivative is calculated by considering the derivative of an unobservable real-valued function linked to demand. It is dimensionless; an average derivative’s magnitude is significant only relative to that of another average derivative. For either measure, positive values are associated with features whose increase is expected to increase demand, and negative values with features whose increase is expected to decrease demand.

As described in Section 5.4.2, we exclude especially noisy features from consideration under the average derivative measure.

For both the UK and US, these variables are:

- Perceptual Speed (Abilities);
- Building and Construction (Knowledge);
- Food Production (Knowledge);
- Production and Processing (Knowledge);
- Control Precision (Abilities);
- Biology (Knowledge); and
- Fine Arts (Knowledge).

Note that the excluded variables are predominately knowledge features. The significance of knowledge, perhaps more than other features differs considerably across occupations. It is hence not surprising that these features are more likely to be less reliable than others under the average derivative metric.

## 6.3.1. US

**Table 14: A ranking, by Pearson correlation, of the importance of O\*NET variables to future demand for US occupations**

RANK	O*NET VARIABLE	CLASS	PEARSON CORRELATION
1	Learning Strategies	Skills	0.632
2	Psychology	Knowledge	0.613
3	Instructing	Skills	0.609
4	Social Perceptiveness	Skills	0.605
5	Sociology and Anthropology	Knowledge	0.603
6	Education and Training	Knowledge	0.602
7	Coordination	Skills	0.571
8	Originality	Abilities	0.570
9	Fluency of Ideas	Abilities	0.562
10	Active Learning	Skills	0.534
11	Therapy and Counseling	Knowledge	0.531
12	Philosophy and Theology	Knowledge	0.526
13	Speaking	Skills	0.514
14	Service Orientation	Skills	0.511
15	Active Listening	Skills	0.507
16	Complex Problem Solving	Skills	0.502
17	Oral Expression	Abilities	0.493
18	Communications and Media	Knowledge	0.491
19	Speech Clarity	Abilities	0.489
20	Judgment and Decision-making	Skills	0.482
21	English Language Knowledge	Knowledge	0.474
22	Monitoring	Skills	0.470
23	Deductive Reasoning	Abilities	0.468
24	Oral Comprehension	Abilities	0.465
25	Critical Thinking	Skills	0.462
26	Systems Evaluation	Skills	0.461
27	History and Archeology	Knowledge	0.452
28	Inductive Reasoning	Abilities	0.448
29	Persuasion Skills	Skills	0.443
30	Speech Recognition	Abilities	0.436
31	Science	Skills	0.431
32	Negotiation	Skills	0.419
33	Management of Personnel Resources	Skills	0.418
34	Systems Analysis	Skills	0.415
35	Problem Sensitivity	Abilities	0.414
36	Writing	Skills	0.407
37	Operations Analysis	Skills	0.395
38	Administration and Management	Knowledge	0.388
39	Biology	Knowledge	0.388
40	Fine Arts	Knowledge	0.385
41	Reading Comprehension	Skills	0.374
42	Memorization	Abilities	0.372
43	Time Management	Skills	0.360
44	Foreign Language	Knowledge	0.359
45	Written Expression	Abilities	0.351
46	Medicine and Dentistry	Knowledge	0.348
47	Technology Design	Skills	0.345
48	Personnel and Human Resources	Knowledge	0.344
49	Written Comprehension	Abilities	0.341
50	Information Ordering	Abilities	0.328
51	Time Sharing	Abilities	0.316
52	Geography	Knowledge	0.310
53	Law and Government	Knowledge	0.309
54	Customer and Personal Service	Knowledge	0.291
55	Category Flexibility	Abilities	0.284
56	Speed of Closure	Abilities	0.268
57	Management of Material Resources	Skills	0.262
58	Chemistry	Knowledge	0.192

Table 14 (continued)

RANK	O*NET VARIABLE	CLASS	PEARSON CORRELATION
59	Public Safety and Security	Knowledge	0.189
60	Telecommunications	Knowledge	0.189
61	Computers and Electronics	Knowledge	0.186
62	Management of Financial Resources	Skills	0.160
63	Design	Knowledge	0.146
64	Flexibility of Closure	Abilities	0.133
65	Physics	Knowledge	0.126
66	Programming	Skills	0.122
67	Engineering and Technology	Knowledge	0.121
68	Visualization	Abilities	0.120
69	Sales and Marketing	Knowledge	0.118
70	Far Vision	Abilities	0.105
71	Explosive Strength	Abilities	0.099
72	Building and Construction	Knowledge	0.078
73	Selective Attention	Abilities	0.069
74	Clerical Knowledge	Knowledge	0.047
75	Auditory Attention	Abilities	0.036
76	Economics and Accounting	Knowledge	0.036
77	Mathematical Reasoning	Abilities	0.035
78	Near Vision	Abilities	0.016
79	Mathematics – Skills	Skills	0.008
80	Transportation	Knowledge	0.004
81	Mathematics – Knowledge	Knowledge	-0.006
82	Number Facility	Abilities	-0.022
83	Dynamic Flexibility	Abilities	-0.023
84	Quality Control Analysis	Skills	-0.028
85	Stamina	Abilities	-0.033
86	Food Production	Knowledge	-0.034
87	Trunk Strength	Abilities	-0.039
88	Gross Body Coordination	Abilities	-0.059
89	Gross Body Equilibrium	Abilities	-0.063
90	Visual Color Discrimination	Abilities	-0.081
91	Installation	Skills	-0.082
92	Dynamic Strength	Abilities	-0.111
93	Troubleshooting	Skills	-0.114
94	Extent Flexibility	Abilities	-0.129
95	Equipment Selection	Skills	-0.141
96	Static Strength	Abilities	-0.142
97	Hearing Sensitivity	Abilities	-0.142
98	Mechanical	Knowledge	-0.152
99	Perceptual Speed	Abilities	-0.168
100	Depth Perception	Abilities	-0.173
101	Speed of Limb Movement	Abilities	-0.185
102	Spatial Orientation	Abilities	-0.198
103	Sound Localization	Abilities	-0.207
104	Multilimb Coordination	Abilities	-0.219
105	Production and Processing	Knowledge	-0.239
106	Operation Monitoring	Skills	-0.242
107	Night Vision	Abilities	-0.244
108	Peripheral Vision	Abilities	-0.246
109	Glare Sensitivity	Abilities	-0.247
110	Repairing	Skills	-0.259
111	Response Orientation	Abilities	-0.282
112	Equipment Maintenance	Skills	-0.284
113	Arm-Hand Steadiness	Abilities	-0.297
114	Reaction Time	Abilities	-0.322
115	Operation and Control	Skills	-0.326
116	Finger Dexterity	Abilities	-0.354
117	Manual Dexterity	Abilities	-0.365
118	Rate Control	Abilities	-0.394
119	Wrist-Finger Speed	Abilities	-0.423
120	Control Precision	Abilities	-0.466

Figure 7: The 10 most important O\*NET features as ranked by Pearson correlation for the US

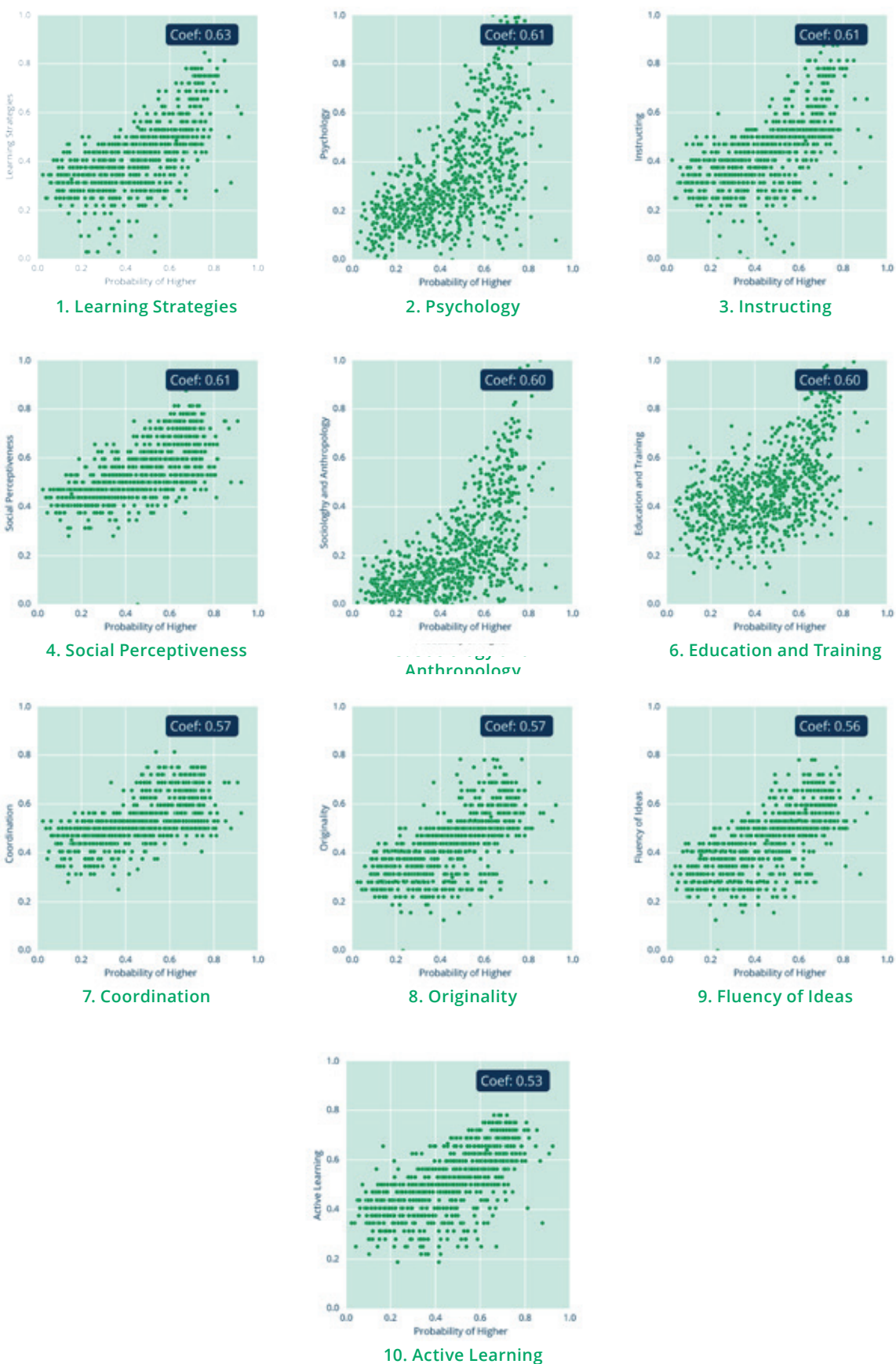


Figure 8: The 10 least important O\*NET features as ranked by Pearson correlation for the US

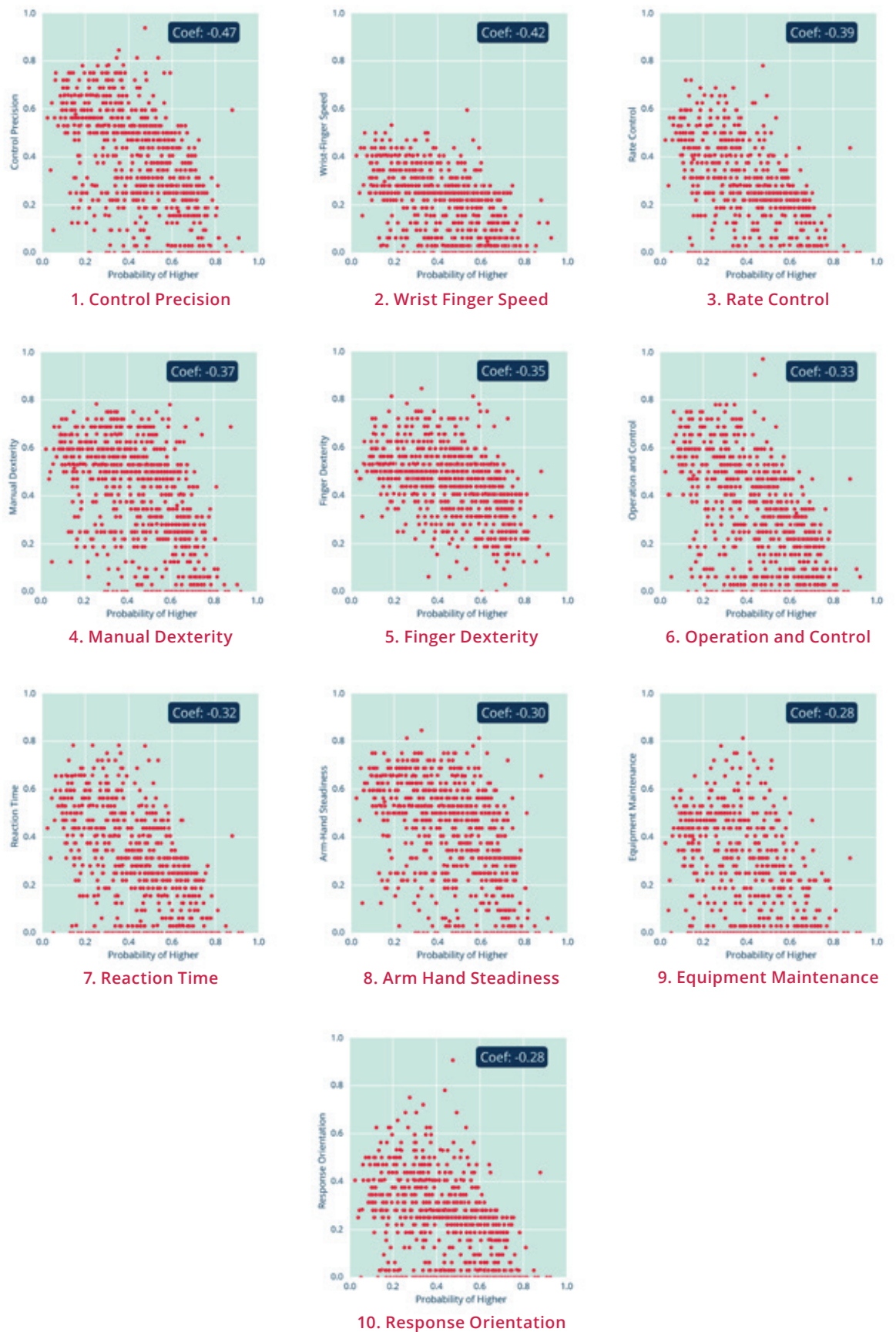




Table 14 ranks, by Pearson correlation coefficient, all 120 variables according to their association with a rising occupation workforce share (in declining order of strength). Figures 7 and 8 plot, respectively, the top and bottom ten O\*NET variables as ranked by Pearson correlation. Table C1 in the Appendix also provides aggregate rankings for the average derivative.

- The results confirm the importance of 21st century skills in the US, with a particularly strong emphasis on interpersonal competencies. This is underscored by the presence of skills such as Instructing, Social Perceptiveness and Coordination, and related knowledge domains such as Psychology and Sociology and Anthropology.
- This is consistent with the literature on the increasing importance of social skills – recall the fact that between 1980 and 2012, jobs with high social skills requirements grew by nearly 10 percentage points as a share of the US labour force (Deming, 2015). There are good reasons to think that these trends will continue – not only as organisations seek to reduce the costs of coordination but also as they negotiate the cultural context in which globalisation and the spread of digital technology are taking place (Tett, 2017). Take over a variety of interventions targeted at different stages of the life cycle have proven successful in fostering social skills. The evidence base is largest on the success of early programmes. Workplace-based internships and apprenticeships, however, also have a good track record due to the need to learn informal or tacit knowledge and skills, and the bonds of attachment that can be formed between a supervisor and an apprentice (Kautz et al., 2014).
- The results also emphasise the importance of higher-order cognitive skills such as Originality and Fluency of Ideas. Learning Strategies and Active Learning – the ability of students to set goals, ask relevant questions, get feedback as they learn and apply that knowledge meaningfully in a variety of contexts – also feature prominently.
- Progress towards developing these skills as part of the formal education system has been slow due to difficulties in understanding how they arise and develop over time and how they can be embedded in the curriculum and formal assessments. Nonetheless, a number of initiatives have shown promise and are beginning to shape domestic and international policy dialogue (Schunk and Zimmerman, 2007; Lucas et al., 2013; OECD, 2016a). Strengthening the affective aspects of education and a lifelong learning habit, especially among boys and students from disadvantaged backgrounds who tend to have lower levels of motivation, is a further area of interest for policymakers. The research literature shows that teachers can play an important role – both in raising student expectations and in rewarding the process of learning – for instance, in giving students opportunities to share the results of their work with others or explain why what they learned was valuable to them, though they are unlikely to be sufficient in the absence of other policies to promote educational excellence and equity (Covington and Mueller, 2001; Diamond et al., 2004; Weinstein, 2002; Hampden-Thompson and Bennett, 2013; OECD, 2017).
- In addition to knowledge fields related to social skills, English language, History and Archeology, Administration and Management and Biology are all associated strongly with occupations predicted to see a rise in workforce share, reminding us that the future workforce will have generic knowledge as well as skills requirements.
- Psychomotor and physical abilities are strongly associated with occupations with a falling workforce share. Interestingly, this includes abilities such as Finger Dexterity and Manual Dexterity, which Frey and Osborne (2017) identified as key bottlenecks to automation. Trade and offshoring offer a potential explanation for why these skills might fall in demand – consistent with workshop participants having considered a broad range of trends. The main feature that makes a job potentially offshorable or vulnerable to import competition hinges less on a task's routineness or non-routineness than the cost advantages of producing overseas, and the marginal importance of face-to-face interactions in the production process.
- The correlations for variables associated with a rising occupation workforce share, are in general, stronger than those associated with a falling occupation workforce share. This is perhaps not surprising: all things being equal, an increase in the value of any O\*NET variable for an occupation makes it more skilled, and might broadly be expected to result in greater demand (even if there are other reasons why the occupation will experience a fall in demand). It is also fortunate: our core emphasis is on informing skills policy, which has a natural focus on those skills most strongly linked to growing demand.



## 6.3.2. UK

**Table 15: A ranking, by Pearson correlation, of the importance of O\*NET variables to future demand for UK occupations**

RANK	O*NET VARIABLE	CLASS	PEARSON CORRELATION
1	Judgment and Decision-Making	Skills	0.752
2	Fluency of Ideas	Abilities	0.732
3	Active Learning	Skills	0.721
4	Learning Strategies	Skills	0.715
5	Originality Abilities	Abilities	0.710
6	Systems Evaluation	Skills	0.703
7	Deductive Reasoning	Abilities	0.672
8	Complex Problem Solving	Skills	0.671
9	Systems Analysis	Skills	0.670
10	Monitoring	Skills	0.663
11	Critical Thinking	Skills	0.658
12	Instructing	Skills	0.657
13	Education and Training	Knowledge	0.636
14	Management of Personnel Resources	Skills	0.635
15	Coordination	Skills	0.620
16	Inductive Reasoning	Abilities	0.611
17	Problem Sensitivity	Abilities	0.601
18	Information Ordering	Abilities	0.575
19	Active Listening	Skills	0.571
20	Administration and Management	Knowledge	0.559
21	Social Perceptiveness	Skills	0.556
22	Operations Analysis	Skills	0.555
23	Psychology	Skills	0.551
24	Time Management	Skills	0.550
25	Oral Comprehension	Abilities	0.545
26	Memorization	Abilities	0.530
27	Speaking	Skills	0.528
28	Oral Expression	Abilities	0.526
29	Category Flexibility	Abilities	0.520
30	Sociology and Anthropology	Knowledge	0.516
31	Speed of Closure	Abilities	0.504
32	Science	Skills	0.502
33	Writing	Skills	0.492
34	English Language	Knowledge	0.491
35	Written Comprehension	Abilities	0.481
36	Personnel and Human Resources	Knowledge	0.476
37	Persuasion	Skills	0.467
38	Reading Comprehension	Skills	0.465
39	Communications and Media	Knowledge	0.463
40	Management of Material Resources	Skills	0.462
41	Time Sharing	Abilities	0.452
42	Speech Recognition	Abilities	0.446
43	Negotiation	Skills	0.443
44	Speech Clarity	Abilities	0.440
45	Written Expression	Abilities	0.439
46	Technology Design	Skills	0.420
47	History and Archeology	Knowledge	0.415
48	Flexibility of Closure	Abilities	0.412
49	Biology	Knowledge	0.408
50	Management of Financial Resources	Skills	0.402
51	Fine Arts	Knowledge	0.394
52	Philosophy and Theology	Knowledge	0.393
53	Therapy and Counseling	Knowledge	0.383
54	Mathematics – Skills	Skills	0.382
55	Mathematical Reasoning	Abilities	0.380
56	Service Orientation	Skills	0.379
57	Law and Government	Knowledge	0.357
58	Programming	Skills	0.337
59	Number Facility	Abilities	0.335

Table 15: Continued

RANK	O*NET VARIABLE	CLASS	PEARSON CORRELATION
60	Computers and Electronics	Knowledge	0.334
61	Geography	Knowledge	0.319
62	Economics and Accounting	Knowledge	0.306
63	Mathematics – Knowledge	Knowledge	0.304
64	Visualization	Abilities	0.300
65	Medicine and Dentistry	Knowledge	0.289
66	Near Vision	Abilities	0.258
67	Chemistry	Knowledge	0.248
68	Design	Knowledge	0.246
69	Sales and Marketing	Knowledge	0.242
70	Customer and Personal Service	Knowledge	0.236
71	Foreign Language	Knowledge	0.235
72	Physics	Knowledge	0.227
73	Selective Attention	Abilities	0.224
74	Perceptual Speed	Abilities	0.216
75	Engineering and Technology	Knowledge	0.212
76	Telecommunications	Knowledge	0.207
77	Food Production	Knowledge	0.175
78	Quality Control Analysis	Skills	0.143
79	Far Vision	Abilities	0.141
80	Auditory Attention	Abilities	0.099
81	Public Safety and Security	Knowledge	0.083
82	Building and Construction	Knowledge	0.069
83	Visual Color Discrimination	Abilities	0.058
84	Clerical	Knowledge	0.057
85	Production and Processing	Knowledge	0.039
86	Hearing Sensitivity	Abilities	-0.043
87	Installation	Skills	-0.055
88	Transportation	Knowledge	-0.091
89	Mechanical	Knowledge	-0.102
90	Troubleshooting	Skills	-0.112
91	Explosive Strength	Abilities	-0.113
92	Operation Monitoring	Skills	-0.117
93	Equipment Selection	Skills	-0.118
94	Gros Body Equilibrium	Abilities	-0.123
95	Depth Perception	Abilities	-0.124
96	Wrist-Finger Speed	Abilities	-0.127
97	Trunk Strength	Abilities	-0.141
98	Gross Body Coordination	Abilities	-0.145
99	Stamina	Abilities	-0.175
100	Finger Dexterity	Abilities	-0.184
101	Repairing	Skills	-0.199
102	Arm-Hand Steadiness	Abilities	-0.209
103	Spatial Orientation	Abilities	-0.212
104	Extent Flexibility	Abilities	-0.221
105	Dynamic Strength	Abilities	-0.221
106	Equipment Maintenance	Skills	-0.222
107	Dynamic Flexibility	Abilities	-0.224
108	Speed of Limb Movement	Abilities	-0.225
109	Response Orientation	Abilities	-0.231
110	Reaction Time	Abilities	-0.236
111	Glare Sensitivity	Abilities	-0.243
112	Sound Localization	Abilities	-0.245
113	Operation and Control	Skills	-0.249
114	Night Vision	Abilities	-0.260
115	Multilimb Coordination	Abilities	-0.266
116	Peripheral Vision	Abilities	-0.268
117	Rate Control	Abilities	-0.271
118	Manual Dexterity	Abilities	-0.314
119	Static Strength	Abilities	-0.317
120	Control Precision	Abilities	-0.383

Figure 9: The 10 most important O\*NET features as ranked by Pearson correlation for the UK



Figure 10: The 10 least important O\*NET features as ranked by Pearson correlation for the UK

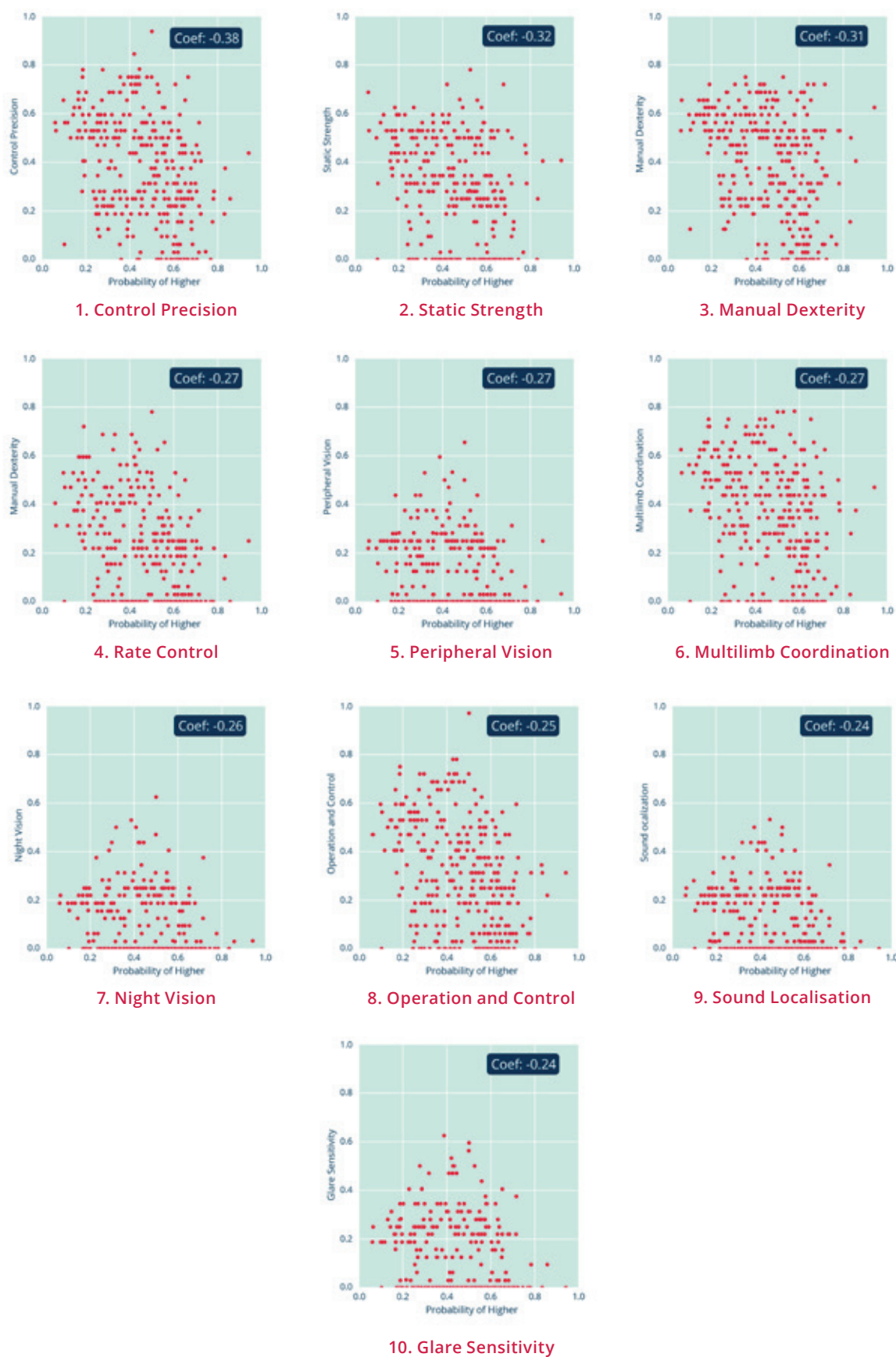


Table 15 ranks, by Pearson correlation coefficient, all 120 variables according to their association with a rising occupation workforce share (in declining order of strength). Figures 9 and 10 plot the top and bottom 10 O\*NET variables as ranked by Pearson correlation. Table C2 in the Appendix also provides aggregate rankings for the average derivative.

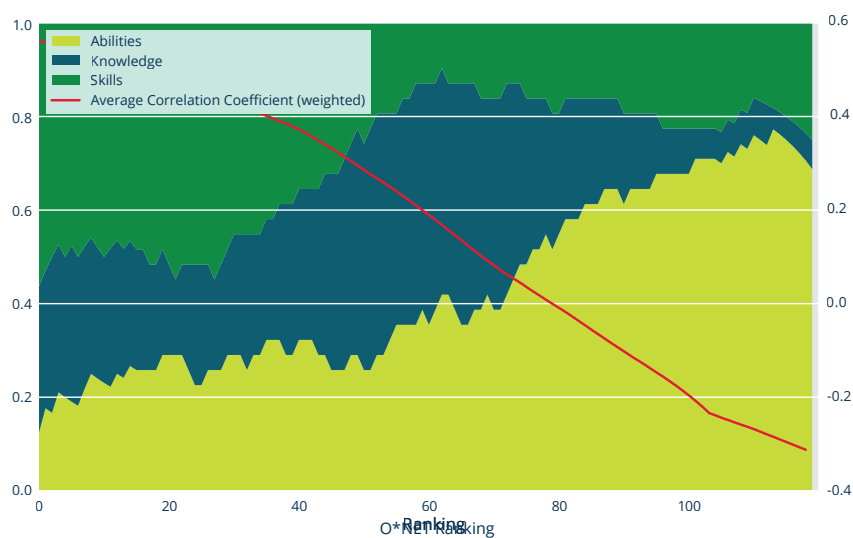
- As in the US, the results confirm the importance of 21st century skills, though now with a particularly strong emphasis on cognitive competencies and learning strategies.
- Interestingly, systems skills, relatively underexplored in the literature, all feature in the top 10. Systems thinking emphasises the ability to recognise and understand socio-technical systems – their interconnections and feedback effects – and choose appropriate actions in light of them. It marks a shift from more reductionist and mechanistic forms of analysis and lends itself to pedagogical approaches such as game design and case method with evidence that it can contribute to interdisciplinary learning (Tekinbas et al., 2014; Capra and Luisi, 2014; Arnold and Wade, 2015).
- The combined importance of these skills and interpersonal skills supports the view that the demand for collaborative problem-solving skills may experience higher growth in the future (Nesta, 2017).
- Knowledge fields such as English language, Administration and Management, Sociology and Anthropology and Education and Training are all associated strongly with occupations predicted to see a rise in workforce share, again highlighting the importance of generic knowledge requirements.
- Like the US results, psychomotor and physical abilities, including Manual Dexterity and Finger Dexterity are strongly associated with occupations with a falling workforce share.
- Also as in the US results, correlations for skills, knowledge areas and abilities associated with a rising occupation workforce share are stronger than those associated with a falling occupation workforce share.

#### 6.4. Relative importance of skills, abilities and knowledge

We now provide a comparison of the overall relative importance of skills, abilities and knowledge areas as captured in O\*NET. Figure 11 shows the results for a) the US and b) the UK. All figures feature on the horizontal axis the rank of all O\*NET features: the further to the right, the less important it is for demand. This importance is assessed using linear (Pearson correlation coefficient) and non-linear (average derivative) metrics.

**Figure 11: The relative importance of skills, abilities and knowledge as assessed by Pearson correlation coefficient**

(a) US Results



(b) UK Results

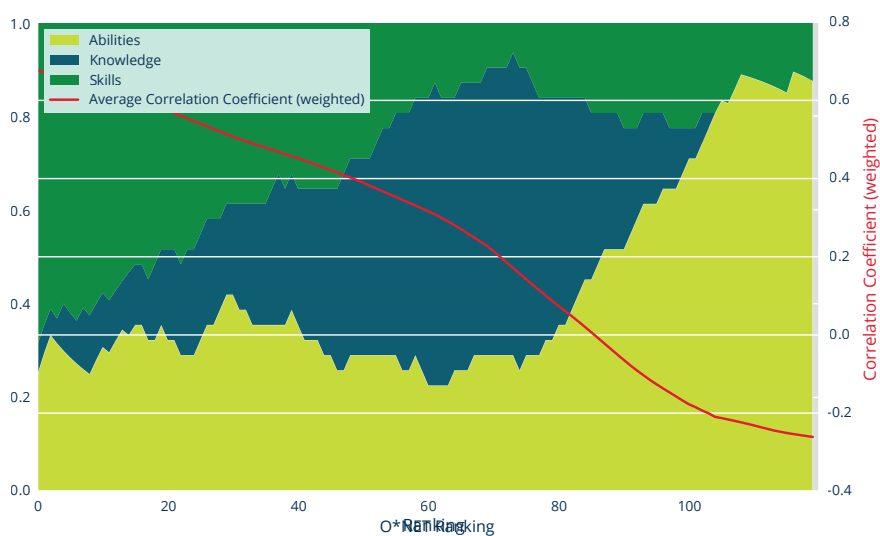
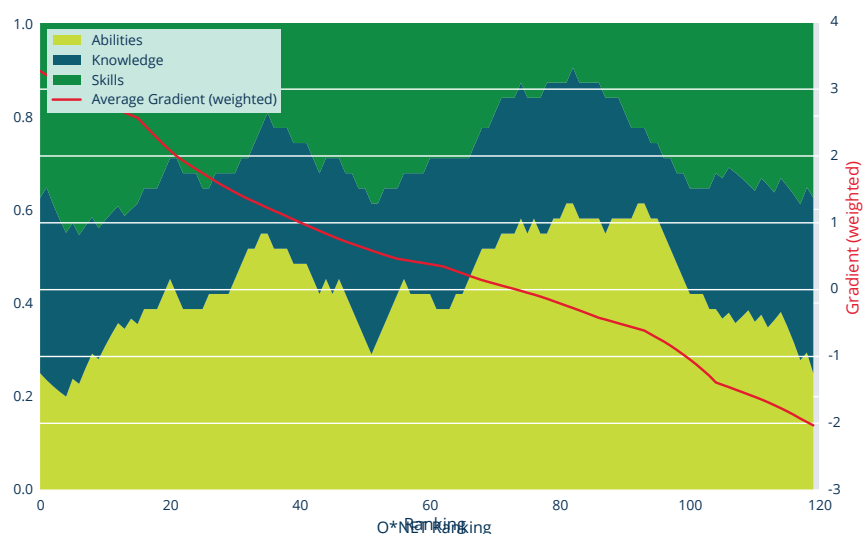
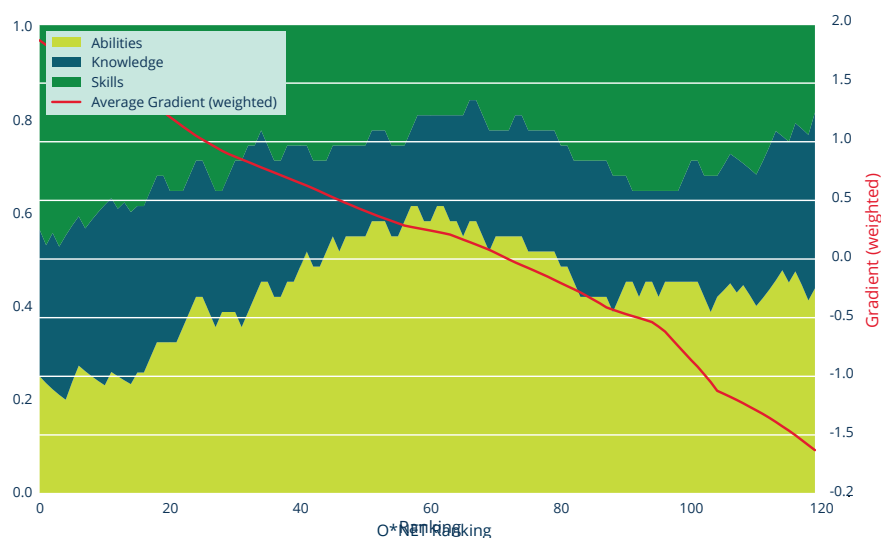


Figure 12: The relative importance of skills, abilities and knowledge as assessed by average derivative.

(a) US Results



(b) UK Results



In all the plots, it can be seen that abilities are broadly less important (weighted to the right). Perhaps the most interesting insight, however, is that the non-linear metric (the average derivative) gives knowledge features more weight to the left. That is, a non-linear measure ranks knowledge features more highly. Recall that the benefit of a non-linear metric is that it allows us to discover complementarities: skills that are only important if other skills take high values. As such, this result is compatible with the intuition that knowledge features (such as Psychology and Foreign Language) are mostly valuable as complements. We find a similar pattern in a large number of Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM) - features (such as Science, Technology Design and Operations Analysis). They are not equally useful to all occupations (as would be required to be assessed as important for our linear metric), but find use only for some specialised occupations that have high values for other skills.

## 6.5. SKILL COMPLEMENTARITIES

Recall from Section 5.4.2, that we say that an O\*NET feature *a* is complementary to an O\*NET feature *b* if increasing *a* increases demand for occupations with large values of *b*. Conversely, *a* is anti-complementary to an O\*NET feature *b* if increasing *a* decreases demand for occupations with large values of *b*. For each sub-major occupation group, for both the US and UK, we rank the three features that would most drive: (i) a rising workforce share for a unit increase in the feature (complementary features), and (ii) a falling workforce share for a unit increase in the feature (anti-complementary features). As such, we are also able to establish which features are most important for different regions of the skills space. We represent the position of an occupation group in skills space by listing its highest ranked features, which we term its *current features*.

### 6.5.1. US

We describe in Table 16 complementary and anti-complementary O\*NET variables for US sub-major occupation groups.

Take Production Occupations, for example, which Figure 3 shows are predicted to see a fall in workforce share. According to the O\*NET data, Production and Processing, Near Vision and Problem Sensitivity are the three most important or emblematic features for this occupation group. Our model predicts that increasing Customer and Personal Service, Technology Design and Installation in the presence of these features will have the greatest positive impact on future demand, while increasing Rate Control, Operation and Control and Quality Control Analysis) will have the greatest negative impact. Looking across all occupation groups, Customer and Personal Service and Technology Design (along with Science) appear to be the O\*NET features most likely to appear as positive complementary variables.

Of course, any reconfiguration of skills, abilities and knowledge requirements entails an evolution of the occupation. Or, put differently, occupations may need to be redesigned in order to make effective use of skills and knowledge complements – and the results presented in Table 16 could be a useful guide in this exercise.



**Table 16: For US major occupation groups, ranked lists (the highest ranked, top, and lowest ranked, bottom) of O\*NET features that are: currently high-valued, complementary and anti-complementary**

SOC	TITLE	CURRENT FEATURES	COMPLEMENTARY FEATURES	ANTI-COMPLEMENTARY FEATURES
11-0000	Management Occupations	Administration and Management Oral Expression Oral Comprehension	Science Philosophy and Theology Sociology and Anthropology	Economics and Accounting Medicine and Dentistry Mathematics – Knowledge
13-0000	Business and Financial Operations Occupations	Oral Comprehension Written Comprehension English Language	Science Philosophy and Theology Technology Design	Medicine and Dentistry Economics and Accounting Mathematics – Knowledge
15-0000	Computer and Mathematical Occupations	Computers and Electronics Critical Thinking Problem Sensitivity	Science Technology Design Design	Economics and Accounting Design Rate Control Medicine and Dentistry
17-0000	Architecture and Engineering Occupations	Engineering and Technology Mathematics – Knowledge Design	Science Technology Design Operations Analysis	Operation and Control Rate Control Medicine and Dentistry
19-0000	Life, Physical and Social Science Occupations	Written Comprehension Oral Comprehension Reading Comprehension	Science Technology Design Operations Analysis	Medicine and Dentistry Rate Control Operation and Control
21-0000	Community and Social Service Occupations	Psychology Therapy and Counseling Active Listening	Operations Analysis Science Philosophy and Theology	Medicine and Dentistry Reaction Time Therapy and Counseling
23-0000	Legal Occupations	Oral Expression Law and Government English Language	Science Sociology and Anthropology Philosophy and Theology	Economics and Accounting Medicine and Dentistry Mathematics – Knowledge
25-0000	Education, Training and Library Occupations	Education and Training Oral Expression Operations English Language	Science Analysis Technology Design	Mathematics – Knowledge Medicine and Dentistry Economics and Accounting
27-0000	Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, And Media Occupations	English Language Oral Expression Oral Comprehension	Science Philosophy and Theology Education and Training	Economics and Accounting Rate Control Mathematics – Knowledge
29-0000	Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations	Medicine and Dentistry Customer and Personal Service Oral Comprehension	Technology Design Science Operations Analysis	Medicine and Dentistry Rate Control Operation and Control
31-0000	Healthcare Support Occupations	Customer and Personal Service Oral Comprehension English Language	Customer and Personal Service Technology Design Science	Rate Control Mathematics – Knowledge Computers and Electronics
33-0000	Protective Service Occupations	Public Safety and Security Problem Sensitivity English Language	Customer and Personal Service Technology Design Science Quality	Rate Control Operation and Control Control Analysis

Table 16: Continued

SOC	TITLE	CURRENT FEATURES	COMPLEMENTARY FEATURES	ANTI-COMPLEMENTARY FEATURES
35-0000	Food Preparation and Serving Related Occupations	Customer and Personal Service Oral Comprehension Oral Expression	Customer and Personal Service Static Strength Service Orientation	Rate Control Computers and Electronics Operation and Control
37-0000	Building and Grounds	Customer and Personal Service Trunk Strength English Language	Customer and Personal Service Static Strength Service Orientation	Rate Control Wrist-Finger Speed Operation and Control
39-0000	Personal Care and Service Occupations	Customer and Personal Service Oral Expression Oral Comprehension	Customer and Personal Service Static Strength Technology Design	Rate Control Mathematics - Knowledge Operation and Control
41-0000	Sales and Related Occupations	Customer and Personal Service Oral Expression Oral Comprehension	Customer and Personal Service Science Technology Design	Economics and Accounting Mathematics – Knowledge Rate Control
43-0000	Office and Administrative Support Occupations	Customer and Personal Service Oral Comprehension Oral Expression	Service Orientation Customer and Personal Service Technology Design	Mathematics – Knowledge Economics and Accounting Rate Control
45-0000	Farming, Fishing and Forestry Occupations	Static Strength Arm-Hand Steadiness Multilimb Coordination	Customer and Personal Service Static Strength Service Orientation	Rate Control Wrist-Finger Speed Operation and Control
49-0000	Installation, Maintenance and Repair Occupations	Mechanical Near Vision Repairing	Installation Customer and Personal Service Technology Design	Operation and Control Rate Control Quality Control Analysis
51-0000	Production Occupations	Production and Processing Near Vision Problem Sensitivity	Customer and Personal Service Technology Design Installation	Rate Control Operation and Control Quality Control Analysis
53-0000	Transportation and Material Moving Occupations	Multilimb Coordination Near Vision Control Precision	Customer and Personal Service Static Strength Installation	Quality Control Analysis Wrist-Finger Speed Rate Control

### 6.5.2. UK

Table 17 provides the equivalent complementary and anti-complementary O\*NET features for UK sub-major occupation groups.

Here, take Customer Service and Sales Occupations, which according to the model are also likely to see a fall in future demand. According to the O\*NET data, Customer and Personal Service, Oral Comprehension and Oral Expression are the three most important features for this group. Our model predicts that increasing Judgment and Decision-Making, Fluency of Ideas and Originality in the presence of these features will have the greatest positive impact on future demand, while increasing Public Safety and Security, Law and Government, Operation and Control, Engineering and Technology and Reading Comprehension will have the greatest negative impact.

Judgment and Decision-Making, Fluency of Ideas, Originality and Operations Analysis appear regularly across all occupation groups and present an illustrative case where changes in organisational design may be required to take advantage of them. Without enhanced delegation of formal authority and employee involvement in decision-making and the generation of ideas, the productivity gains from investing in these skills are likely to be modest. This is supported by a large body of evidence on the role and complementarity of high-performance work practices (Ben-Ner and Jones, 1995; Kruse et al., 2004; Lazear and Shaw, 2007). Decentralisation and the organisational structures and skills which support them appear particularly important for firms closer to the technological frontier, firms in more varied environments and younger firms (Acemoglu et al., 2007). The UK ranks around the OECD average in terms of the share of jobs which employ these practices, though the level of task discretion, defined as employees' immediate control over their work tasks has fallen sharply since the 1990s (Inanc et al., 2013; OECD, 2016d).

Science – defined here as the capacity to use scientific rules and methods to solve problems – is another cross-cutting complement. We find it to be a complementary feature not only among prototypical high-skill occupations but also Secretarial and Administrative occupations. Mastery of medium-skill science is already indispensable to a number of paraprofessional positions – from radiology technicians to electricians (Rothwell, 2013; Grinis, 2017). Our results suggest that clerical occupations may be ripe for a similar transformation. One can envisage scenarios where this is possible – for example, the credit controller occupation that increasingly applies aspects of data science to help investigate the credit worthiness of borrowers and collect arrears of payment.

**Table 17: For UK sub-major occupation groups, ranked lists (the highest ranked, top, and lowest ranked, bottom) of O\*NET features that are: currently high-valued, complementary and anti-complementary**

SOC	TITLE	CURRENT FEATURES	COMPLEMENTARY FEATURES	ANTI-COMPLEMENTARY FEATURES
1100	Corporate Managers and Directors	Administration and Management Oral Expression Oral Comprehension	Science Operations Analysis Originality	Public Safety and Security Law and Government Sound Localization
1200	Other Managers and Proprietors	Customer and Personal Service Oral Expression Oral Comprehension	Science Operations Analysis Originality	Public Safety and Security Engineering and Technology Law and Government
2100	Science, Research, Engineering and Technology Professionals	Computers and Electronics Written Comprehension Oral Comprehension	Science Operations Analysis Fluency of Ideas	Public Safety and Security Sound Localization Law and Government
2200	Health Professionals	Medicine and Dentistry Customer and Personal Service Problem Sensitivity	Operations Analysis Originality Fluency of Ideas	Public Safety and Security Law and Government Customer and Personal Service

Table 17: Continued

SOC	TITLE	CURRENT FEATURES	COMPLEMENTARY FEATURES	ANTI-COMPLEMENTARY FEATURES
2300	Teaching and Educational Professionals	Education and Training Oral Expression English Language	Science Operations Analysis Originality	Public Safety and Security Law and Government Customer and Personal Service
2400	Business, Media and Public Service Professionals	English Language Oral Expression Oral Comprehension	Science Operations Analysis Originality	Public Safety and Security Law and Government Customer and Personal Service
3100	Science, Engineering and Technology Associate Professionals	Oral Comprehension Near Vision Computers and Electronics	Science Operations Analysis Fluency of Ideas	Public Safety and Security Sound Localization Law and Government
3200	Health and Social Care Associate Professionals	Customer and Personal Service Oral Expression Oral Comprehension	Science Operations Analysis Judgment and Decision-Making	Public Safety and Security Law and Government Customer and Personal Service
3300	Protective Service Occupations	Public Safety and Security Law and Government English Language	Gross Body Equilibrium Science Gross Body Coordination	Public Safety and Security Law and Government Engineering and Technology
3400	Culture, Media and Sports Occupations	English Language Oral Expression Oral Comprehension	Fluency of Ideas Originality Judgment and Decision-Making	Public Safety and Security Law and Government Sound Localization
3500	Business and Public Service Associate Professionals	English Language Oral Comprehension Oral Expression	Science Operations Analysis Fluency of Ideas	Public Safety and Security Law and Government Customer and Personal Service
4100	Administrative Occupations	Customer and Personal Service Oral Expression Clerical	Judgment and Decision-Making Science Fluency of Ideas	Public Safety and Security Engineering and Technology Mechanical
4200	Secretarial and Related Occupations	Clerical English Language Oral Comprehension	Judgment and Decision-Making Science Fluency of Ideas	Public Safety and Security Engineering and Technology Operation and Control
5100	Skilled Agricultural and Related Trades	Oral Comprehension Oral Expression Active Listening	Gross Body Equilibrium Operations Analysis Fluency of Ideas	Sound Localization Engineering and Technology Mechanical

Table 17: Continued

SOC	TITLE	CURRENT FEATURES	COMPLEMENTARY FEATURES	ANTI-COMPLEMENTARY FEATURES
5300	Skilled Construction and Building Trades	Building and Construction Manual Dexterity Arm-Hand Steadiness	Gross Body Equilibrium Sales and Marketing Gross Body Coordination	Repairing Mechanical Computers and Electronics
5400	Textiles, Printing and Other Skilled Trades	Problem Sensitivity Production and Processing Oral Comprehension	Sales and Marketing Gross Body Equilibrium Operations Analysis	Engineering and Technology Sound Localization Public Safety and Security
6100	Caring Personal Service Occupations	Oral Expression Oral Comprehension Customer and Personal Service	Judgment and Decision-Making Fluency of Ideas Originality	Public Safety and Security Engineering and Technology Operation and Control
6200	Leisure, Travel and Related Personal Service Occupations	Customer and Personal Service Oral Expression Oral Comprehension	Fluency of Ideas Judgment and Decision-Making Originality	Public Safety and Security Engineering and Technology Reading Comprehension
7100	Sales Occupations	Customer and Personal Service Oral Comprehension Oral Expression	Judgment and Decision-Making Fluency of Ideas Originality	Public Safety and Security Engineering and Technology Reading Comprehension
7200	Customer Service Occupations	Customer and Personal Service Oral Expression Oral Comprehension	Judgment and Decision-Making Fluency of Ideas Originality	Public Safety and Security Law and Government Operation and Control
8100	Process, Plant and Machine Operatives	Near Vision Production and Processing Problem Sensitivity	Gross Body Equilibrium Sales and Marketing Judgment and Decision-Making	Repairing Sound Localization Mechanical
8200	Transport and Mobile Machine Drivers And Operatives	Transportation Far Vision Customer and Personal Service	Gross Body Equilibrium Sales and Marketing Gross Body Coordination	Engineering and Technology Mechanical Computers and Electronics
9100	Elementary Trades and Related Occupations	Manual Dexterity Multilimb Coordination Static Strength	Gross Body Equilibrium Sales and Marketing Economics and Accounting	Repairing Computers and Electronics Reading Comprehension
9200	Elementary Administration and Service Occupations	Customer and Personal Service Oral Comprehension Oral Expression	Gross Body Equilibrium Gross Body Coordination Judgment and Decision-Making	Repairing Reading Comprehension Computers and Electronics

## 6.6. New Occupations

It is also useful to think about the occupations which may emerge in the future in response to the drivers of labour market change we consider in our study. These occupations correspond to high-demand locations in the feature space and are not associated with existing occupations. The model allows us to identify a hypothetical occupation which is 'almost certain' (see Section 5.5 for a formal interpretation) to experience an increase in workforce share and the combination of skills, abilities and knowledge features most associated with it.

### 6.6.1. US

For the US, the model identifies four hypothetical occupations which would almost certainly experience a rise in demand. Table 18 ranks the top five O\*NET features in declining order of feature value for each hypothetical occupation. (S) denotes that the variable is an O\*NET skills feature, (K) is an O\*NET knowledge feature and (A) is an O\*NET abilities feature.

We can understand something about these hypothetical occupations by looking at existing occupations that are closest to them (in declining order of proximity), as described in Figure 12. Of the 20 occupations presented here, 11 are defined by O\*NET as enjoying a Bright Outlook and/or are expected to benefit from the growth of the green economy.<sup>23</sup>

**Table 18: The four new occupations found by our model for the US, as described by their top five O\*NET features.**

NEW OCCUPATIONS	FEATURE RANK				
	1ST	2ND	3RD	4TH	5TH
1	Customer and Personal Service (K)	Static Strength (A)	Service Orientation (S)	Biology (K)	Arm-Hand Steadiness (A)
2	Building and Construction (K)	Customer and Personal Service (K)	Static Strength (A)	Manual Dexterity (A)	Arm-Hand Steadiness (A)
3	Engineering and Technology (K)	Science (S)	Written Comprehension (S)	Critical Thinking (S)	Design (K)
4	Education and Training (K)	Oral Comprehension (S)	Social Perceptiveness (S)	Written Comprehension (S)	Reading Comprehension (S)

The employment time-series for four of these closest occupations is also plotted in Figure 13 for historical context.

**Figure 12: ‘Closest’ occupations to hypothetical new high demand occupations for the US**

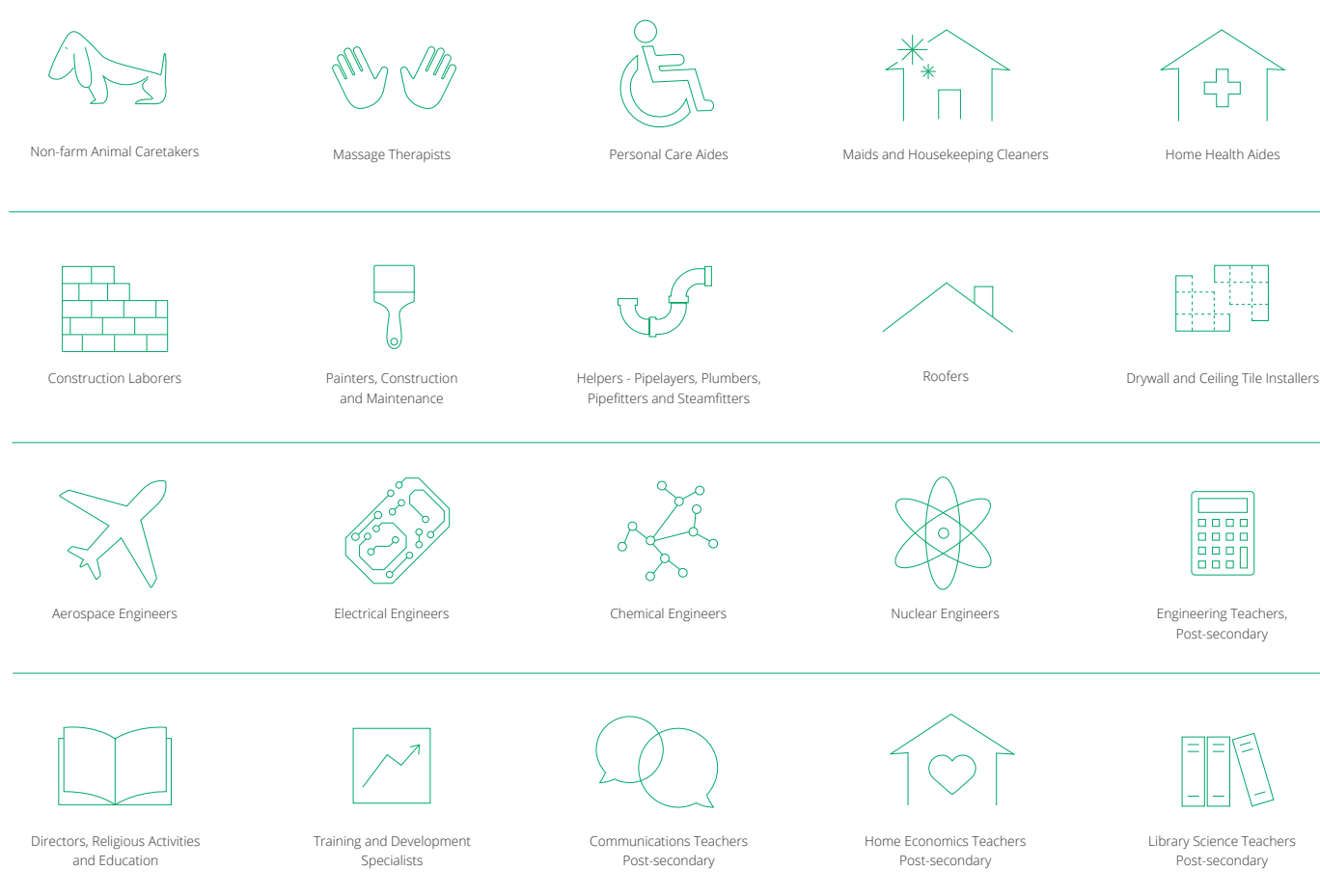
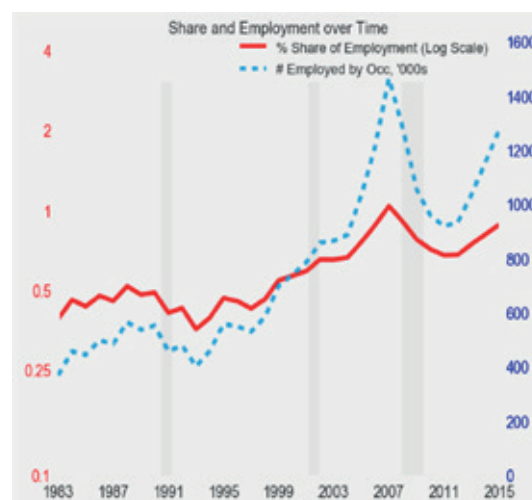


Figure 13: Time-series of employment for four of the ‘closest’ occupations to new US occupations, as tabulated in figure 12



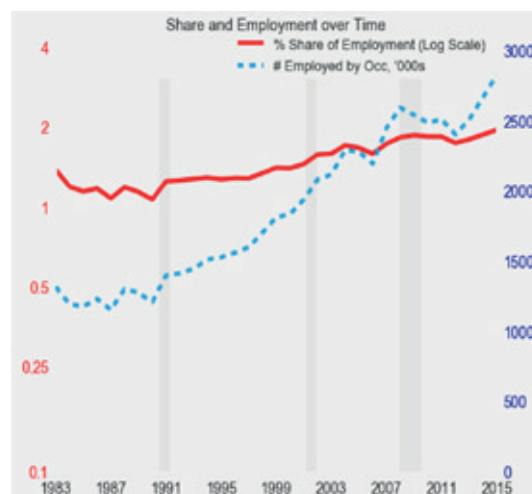
(a) Non-farm Animal Caretakers



(b) Construction Laborers



(c) Aerospace Engineers



(d) Directors Religious Activities and Education

These results provide another rejoinder to the view that jobs in the middle of the education and earnings distributions will disappear in the future. Two of the four occupations can be plausibly viewed as middle-skill jobs. Our first hypothetical occupation – which has similarities to social care work – is particularly interesting. On the one hand, it is a textbook example of a sector where the availability of low-skilled employees, the budgetary squeeze on government programmes – Medicare and Medicaid account for roughly 70% of all long-term care dollars – and the legacy of the politics of race and gender have combined to create low-paid jobs with low status and precarious employment conditions (Institute of Medicine, 2008; Duffy et al., 2015). However, the model points to bright demand prospects for care work which, requires a mixture of tasks from across the skill spectrum, including formal knowledge and training which, in principle, would support wage growth and job quality. Finally it is worth noting the extent to which interpersonal competencies feature across these hypothetical occupations.



### 6.6.2. UK

For the UK, two new occupations are identified by the model. Table 19 shows the top five features of these occupations, in declining order of importance.

**Table 19: The two new occupations found by our model for the UK, as described by their top five O\*NET features.**

NEW OCCUPATIONS	FEATURE RANK				
	1ST	2ND	3RD	4TH	5TH
<b>1</b>	Fine Arts (K)	Originality (A)	Design (K)	Fluency of Ideas (A)	Visualization (K)
<b>2</b>	Originality (A)	Fluency of Ideas (A)	Judgment and Decision-Making (S)	Active Learning (S)	Oral Expression (A)

Again, we can learn something about these occupations by looking at existing occupations that are closest to them (in declining order of proximity). These closest occupations are described in Figure 14, and historical employment for two of these are plotted in Figure 15. One of the occupations has high levels of creativity and combines traditional craft and tech-based skills; the other fits hospitality and sales occupations and requires originality, flexibility and management skills.

Figure 14: The ‘closest’ occupations to hypothetical new high demand occupations for the UK.

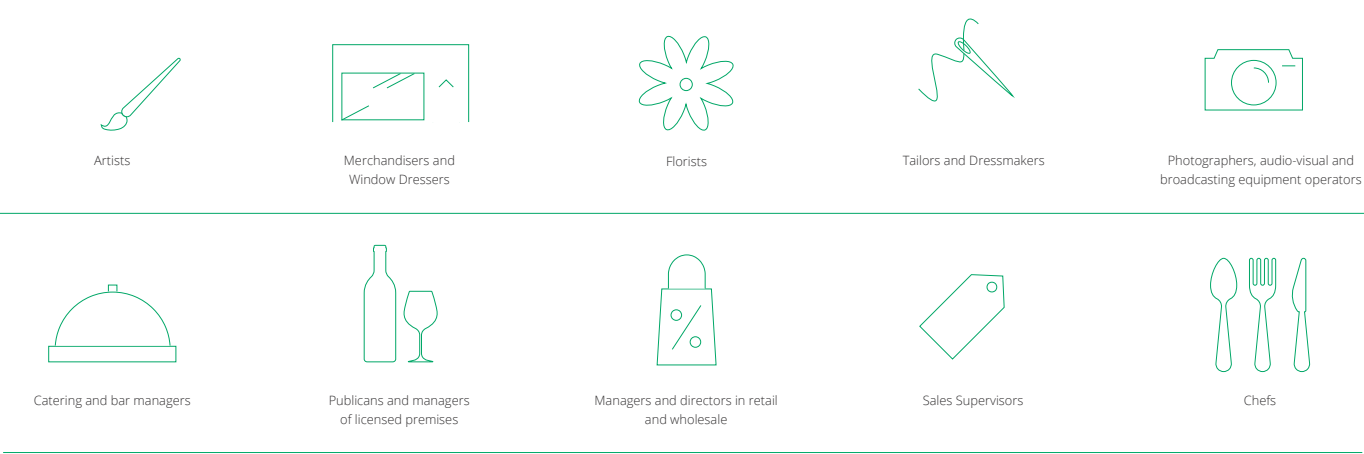
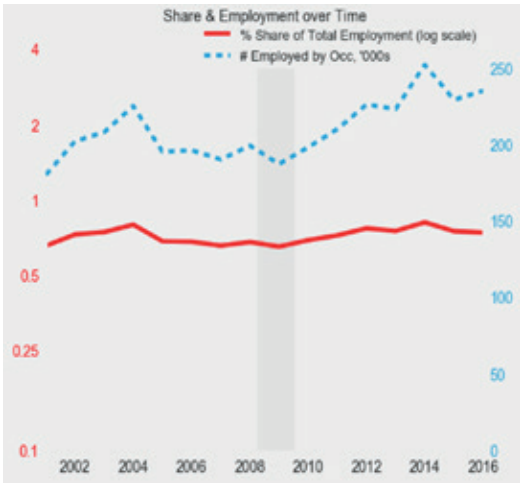


Figure 15: Time-series of employment for two of the ‘closest’ occupations to new UK occupations, as tabulated in Figure 14



(a) Artists



(b) Catering and bar managers





## 7. LIMITATIONS OF THE ANALYSIS

- While we believe that our research design has many appealing features that increase the usefulness of the findings compared with previous studies, we acknowledge that there are important limitations. First, directional predictions may frustrate policymakers who seek more detailed information on which to base their decisions. Experimenting with a larger number of labels to achieve a finer distinction between different rates of change might have value in this respect, though we need to be mindful of the aforementioned cognitive limits associated with prediction over a 15-year horizon.
- A second limitation is that we only assess the implications for employment of structural shifts in employer demand. In practice, however, employment opportunities will arise when workers retire from the workforce (or leave for other reasons) and need to be replaced. Indeed, replacement needs are expected to provide significantly more job openings than employment growth over the next decade (UK Commission for Employment and Skills, 2014; US Bureau of Labor Statistics, 2016). Even those occupations where employer demand is otherwise expected to fall may still offer attractive career prospects. As such, incorporating estimates of the age structure of the workforce to predict replacement needs would complement our approach and assessment of future employment opportunities.
- Third, it would be useful to understand more about the characteristics of jobs that are anticipated to become more important in coming years. Recent concerns that falling unemployment and the development of new business models have not been accompanied by the creation of 'good' jobs give this issue particular traction and timeliness (Taylor, 2017). Earnings levels, career progression, working environment, job security, voice in organisational decisions, among other things, provide objective and measurable benchmarks against which to assess job quality (OECD, 2016c). And, in addition to the value that jobs have for the people who hold them, they also have potential side-effects, both positive and negative, on the rest of society which a full assessment would take into account.
- Fourth, in future development of our analysis would be to integrate trends more explicitly into the labelling process – for instance, to choose occupations that are most representative of the trends and likely to encourage reflection about them (as opposed to, or possibly combined with, using the active learning algorithm). Alternatively, workshop participants could be asked to rank the trends by their importance or relevance when labelling occupations as an input for our model, which would help sharpen interpretation of the results. Finally, it would be useful to explore how estimates vary across countries (Hausmann et al., 2014; Beramendi et al., 2015). In the presence of cross-country variations in resources, institutions and technologies, even identical structural trends are likely to be channelled in different ways, which in turn give rise to different labour market disruptions and opportunities.



## 8. CONCLUSIONS

In this report, we have presented a novel mixed-methods approach for predicting the demand for skills, which we have applied to the US and UK economies in 2030. Specifically, we have: generated directional predictions for occupation growth for groups in the Standard Occupation Classification of the US and UK; identified which skills, knowledge types and abilities will, by association, most likely experience growth and decline; and determined, at the occupational level, which human capital investments will most likely boost future demand in 2030. We have grounded our analysis explicitly in the many sources of structural change likely to impact on US and UK labour markets over this horizon.

Although there has been an explosion of reports looking into the future of employment, we believe ours is the most comprehensive and methodologically ambitious and has results that are actionable. It also contains the most sophisticated treatment of uncertainty; this is important as our finding that most jobs are associated with high levels of uncertainty about future demand reminds us that the future for most occupations is far from inevitable. Lastly, we make great efforts to benchmark our predictions – to tease out our specific contributions to this important conversation – by comparing them with alternative forecasts. While this necessarily falls short of evaluation, we believe it further separates our study from other recent exercises of this nature.

Our approach takes the labour market judgments, gleaned at foresight workshops, of experts in a wide range of domain areas where structural change is expected to impact on employment, and combines it with a state-of-the-art machine-learning algorithm. The model follows earlier studies in making use of the US Department of Labor's O\*NET survey of more than 1,000 occupations which asks detailed questions of every occupation on skills, knowledge and abilities and the tasks and activities which make up jobs. However, we depart from these studies in making use of all 120 skills, knowledge and abilities features in the database.

We find that 9.6% (8.0%) of the current US [UK] workforce is in an occupation that will very likely experience an increase in workforce share and 18.7% (21.2%) in an occupation that will very likely experience a fall. These estimates imply that a large mass of the workforce in both the US and UK have highly uncertain demand prospects (that is, a probability of experiencing a higher workforce share of close to 50:50). This finding is significant. It contrasts sharply, for example, with the U-shaped distribution in the studies of future automation of Frey and Osborne (2014 and 2017), with their implication that the overwhelming majority of US and UK workers are employed in jobs with either very high or very low probability of automation. That our predictions are more uncertain is a result of the distinctions of our methodology from previous work: in particular, our foresight workshops force domain experts to confront the uncertainties arising from structural trends acting in complex and possibly offsetting ways. The experts' stated uncertainties reflecting this – and other sources – are explicitly factored into our machine-learning model.

Our skills results confirm the future importance of 21st century skills – the combination of interpersonal and cognitive skills that has been an increasing preoccupation of policymakers in recent years. In our US findings, there is a particularly strong emphasis on interpersonal competencies, consistent with the literature on the increasing importance of social skills. In addition, a number of knowledge fields, such as English Language, Administration and Management, and Biology are associated strongly with occupations predicted to see rising demand – a reminder that the future workforce will have generic knowledge as well as skills requirements. In the UK, the findings support the importance of 21st century skills too, though with an even stronger emphasis on cognitive competencies and learning strategies. System skills – Judgment and Decision-making, Systems Analysis and Systems Evaluation – feature prominently.

Our study makes contributions to all three literatures surveyed in Section 2. First, the foresight workshops employ a novel data collection methodology using active machine-learning algorithms, which intelligently queries participants to maximise the informativeness of the data collected. Second, the study employs an innovative approach to generating predictions about the future of skills, combining expert human judgment with machine-learning techniques that can flexibly respond to natural patterns in the data. Our approach thus permits for richer, more complex, non-linear interactions between variables – one that we exploit to assess complementarities between skills and the implications for new occupations. Third, the research is grounded in an explicit consideration of the diverse sources of structural change, any one of which can be expected to have major impacts on future employer skills needs. By making use of the detailed characterisation of occupations provided by the O\*NET database, we are able to provide a higher resolution treatment of skills, knowledge types and abilities than is usually found in the skills literature. Finally, our research serves as a potentially important counterweight to the dominance of future automation in policy debates on employment.

This final point merits emphasis: it is tempting to focus on the risks and dangers of the period ahead rather than the opportunities it offers. This is both dangerous and misleading. It is dangerous because popular narratives matter for economic outcomes and a storyline of relentless technological displacement of labour markets risks chilling growth and innovation (Atkinson and Wu, 2017; Shiller, 2017). A backlash against technology would be particularly dangerous at a time when willingness to embrace risk is needed more than ever to improve flagging productivity (Phelps, 2013; Erixon and Weigel, 2016). It is misleading because our analysis points to the opportunities for boosting growth, though with one important caveat – that our education and training systems are agile enough to respond appropriately. History is a reminder that investments in skills must be at the centre of any long-term strategy for adjusting to structural change. A precondition for this is access to good information on skills needs – without which policymakers risk flying blind. We hope this report is a step towards improving understanding of this vital agenda.



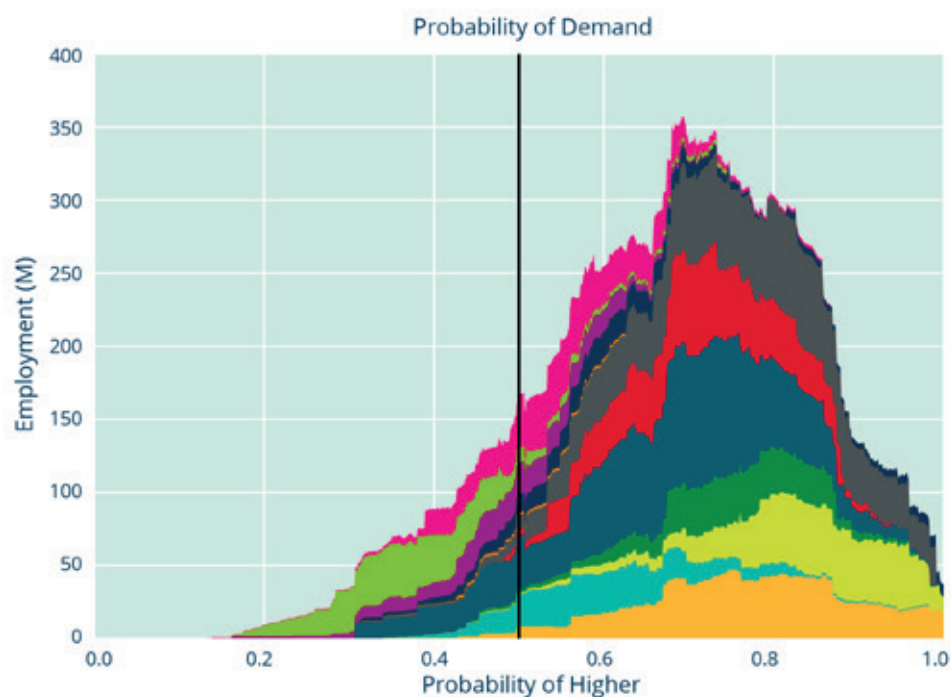


## APPENDIX A. SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS

### US – Extrapolations

**Figure A1: Using trend extrapolation, the distribution of US employment according to its probability of future increased demand**

Note that the total area under all curves is equal to total US employment.

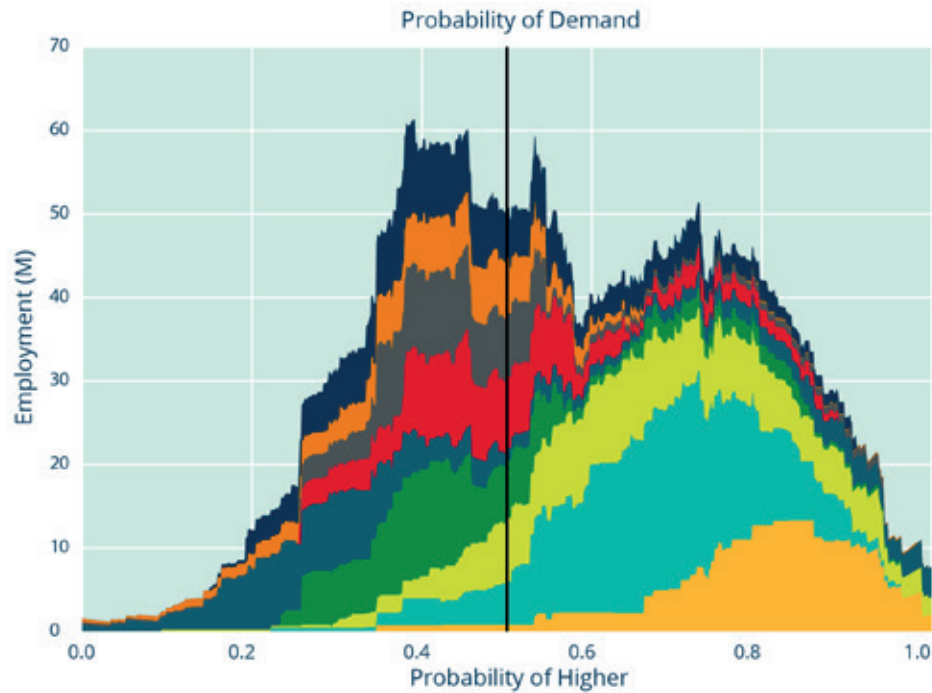


- Management, Business and Financial Occupations
- Computer, Engineering and Science Occupations
- Education, Legal, Community Service, Arts and Media Occupations
- Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations
- Service Occupations
- Sales and Related Occupations
- Office and Administrative Support Occupations
- Farming, Fishing and Forestry Occupations
- Construction and Extraction Occupations
- Installation, Maintenance and Repair Occupations
- Production Occupations
- Transportation and Material Moving Occupations

UK – Extrapolations

Figure A2: Using trend extrapolation, the distribution of UK employment according to its probability of future increased demand

Note that the total area under all curves is equal to total UK employment.



- Management, Directors and Senior Officials
- Professional Occupations
- Associate Professional and Technical Occupations
- Administrative and Secretarial Occupations
- Skilled Trades Occupations
- Caring, Leisure and Other Service Occupations
- Sales and Customer Service Occupations
- Process, Plant and Machine Operatives
- Elementary Occupations

## US – Relative rankings

**Table A1: Relative rankings of major occupation groups in the US by our model, trained on expert judgment and by independent forecasts from the BLS.**

RANKING FROM EXPERT JUDGMENT		RANKING FROM BLS PROJECTIONS 2014-2024	
	Education, Training and Library Occupations		Healthcare Support Occupations
	Community and Social Service Occupations		Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations
	Personal Care and Service Occupations		Personal Care and Service Occupations
	Architecture and Engineering Occupations		Computer and Mathematical Occupations
	Management Occupations		Community and Social Service Occupations
	Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports and Media Occupations		Construction and Extraction Occupations
	Legal Occupations		Business and Financial Operations Occupations
	Healthcare Support Occupations		Education, Training and Library Occupations
	Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations		Life, Physical and Social Science Occupations
	Life, Physical and Social Science Occupations		Food Preparation and Serving Related Occupations
	Computer and Mathematical Occupations		Installation, Maintenance and Repair Occupations
	Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations		Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations
	Construction and Extraction Occupations		Management Occupations
	Protective Service Occupations		Legal Occupations
	Business and Financial Operations Occupations		Sales and Related Occupations
	Food Preparation and Serving Related Occupations		Transportation and Material Moving Occupations
	Sales and Related Occupations		Protective Service Occupations
	Farming, Fishing and Forestry Occupations		Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports and Media Occupations
	Installation, Maintenance and Repair Occupations		Architecture and Engineering Occupations
	Office and Administrative Support Occupations		Office and Administrative Support Occupations
	Transportation and Material Moving Occupations		Production Occupations
	Production Occupations		Farming, Fishing and Forestry Occupations

## UK – Relative rankings

Table A2: Relative rankings of sub-major occupation groups in the UK by our model, trained on expert judgment and by independent forecasts from the KCES.

RANKING FROM EXPERT JUDGMENT	RANKING FROM UKCES PROJECTIONS TO 2024
Teaching and Educational Professionals	Customer Service Occupations
Culture, Media and Sports Occupations	Corporate Managers and Directors
Health Professionals	Caring Personal Service Occupations
Science, Research, Engineering and Technology Professionals	Business, Media and Public Service Professionals
Corporate Managers and Directors	Health and Social Care Associate Professionals
Business, Media and Public Service Professionals	Health Professionals
Textiles, Printing and Other Skilled Trades	Business and Public Service Associate Professionals
Skilled Agricultural and Related Trades	Culture, Media and Sports Occupations
Other Managers and Proprietors	Science, Research, Engineering and Technology Professionals
Business and Public Service Associate Professionals	Other Managers and Proprietors
Health and Social Care Associate Professionals	Teaching and Educational Professionals
Protective Service Occupations	Skilled Construction and Building Trades
Leisure, Travel and Related Personal Service Occupations	Science, Engineering and Technology Associate Professionals
Science, Engineering and Technology Associate Professionals	Elementary Administration and Service Occupations
Caring Personal Service Occupations	Skilled Agricultural and Related Trades
Skilled Metal, Electrical and Electronic Trades	Leisure, Travel and Related Personal Service Occupations
Skilled Construction and Building Trades	Transport and Mobile Machine Drivers and Operatives
Elementary Administration and Service Occupations	Elementary Trades and Related Occupations
Elementary Trades and Related Occupations	Protective Service Occupations
Administrative Occupations	Administrative Occupations
Sales Occupations	Sales Occupations
Transport and Mobile Machine Drivers and Operatives	Textiles, Printing and Other Skilled Trades
Secretarial and Related Occupations	Skilled Metal, Electrical and Electronic Trades
Customer Service Occupations	Process, Plant and Machine Operatives
Process, Plant and Machine Operatives	Secretarial and Related Occupations

## APPENDIX B. MINOR OCCUPATION GROUPS

### US Minor Occupation Groups

Table B1: Probabilities of future increased demand for minor occupation groups

STANDARD OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION (SOC)	OCCUPATION TITLE	AVERAGE PROBABILITY (EMPLOYMENT-WEIGHTED)
39-2000	Animal Care and Service Workers	0.796
21-2000	Religious Workers	0.754
25-2000	Preschool, Primary, Secondary and Special Education School Teachers	0.743
23-1000	Lawyers, Judges and Related Workers	0.739
25-1000	Post-secondary Teachers	0.734
17-2000	Engineers	0.718
21-1000	Counselors, Social Workers and Other Community and Social Service Specialists	0.707
25-3000	Other Teachers and Instructors	0.683
39-9000	Other Personal Care and Service Workers	0.680
19-3000	Social Scientists and Related Workers	0.676
11-2000	Advertising, Marketing, Promotions, Public Relations and Sales Managers	0.672
39-5000	Personal Appearance Workers	0.672
25-9000	Other Education, Training and Library Occupations	0.665
27-2000	Entertainers and Performers, Sports and Related Workers	0.661
11-9000	Other Management Occupations	0.658
39-1000	Supervisors Of Personal Care and Service Workers	0.651
31-2000	Occupational Therapy and Physical Therapist Assistants and Aides	0.637
31-1000	Nursing, Psychiatric and Home Health Aides	0.636
43-1000	Supervisors of Office and Administrative Support Workers	0.635
29-9000	Other Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations	0.629
29-1000	Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioners	0.627
19-1000	Life Scientists	0.625
19-2000	Physical Scientists	0.613
39-7000	Tour and Travel Guides	0.611
17-1000	Architects, Surveyors and Cartographers	0.611
39-4000	Funeral Service Workers	0.605
27-3000	Media and Communication Workers	0.600
39-6000	Baggage Porters, Bellhops and Concierges	0.593
11-3000	Operations Specialties Managers	0.580
11-1000	Top Executives	0.579
13-1000	Business Operations Specialists	0.579
27-1000	Art and Design Workers	0.579
33-1000	Supervisors of Protective Service Workers	0.566
15-1000	Computer Occupations	0.556
37-1000	Supervisors Of Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Workers	0.551
15-2000	Mathematical Science Occupations	0.549
47-2000	Construction Trades Workers	0.548
25-4000	Librarians, Curators and Archivists	0.545
37-2000	Building Cleaning and Pest Control Workers	0.542
49-1000	Supervisors Of Installation, Maintenance and Repair Workers	0.535
47-3000	Helpers, Construction Trades	0.530
33-3000	Law Enforcement Workers	0.517
37-3000	Grounds Maintenance Workers	0.515
47-1000	Supervisors Of Construction and Extraction Workers	0.515
53-2000	Air Transportation Workers	0.511
53-1000	Supervisors Of Transportation and Material Moving Workers	0.499
41-1000	Supervisors Of Sales Workers	0.496

Table B1: Continued

SOC	OCCUPATION TITLE	AVERAGE PROBABILITY (EMPLOYMENT-WEIGHTED)
33-2000	Fire Fighting and Prevention Workers	0.493
31-9000	Other Healthcare Support Occupations	0.492
41-9000	Other Sales and Related Workers	0.482
51-1000	Supervisors of Production Workers	0.477
35-3000	Food and Beverage Serving Workers	0.474
29-2000	Health Technologists and Technicians	0.474
35-1000	Supervisors of Food Preparation and Serving Workers	0.473
27-4000	Media and Communication Equipment Workers	0.459
41-4000	Sales Representatives, Wholesale and Manufacturing	0.456
35-9000	Other Food Preparation and Serving Related Workers	0.445
17-3000	Drafters, Engineering Technicians and Mapping Technicians	0.439
49-2000	Electrical and Electronic Equipment Mechanics, Installers and Repairers	0.433
33-9000	Other Protective Service Workers	0.419
43-6000	Secretaries and Administrative Assistants	0.412
19-4000	Life, Physical and Social Science Technicians	0.407
47-4000	Other Construction and Related Workers	0.406
45-2000	Agricultural Workers	0.405
45-1000	Supervisors of Farming, Fishing and Forestry Workers	0.391
41-2000	Retail Sales Workers	0.390
49-9000	Other Installation, Maintenance and Repair Occupations	0.387
43-4000	Information and Record Clerks	0.374
43-5000	Material Recording, Scheduling, Dispatching and Distributing Workers	0.367
53-5000	Water Transportation Workers	0.366
45-3000	Fishing and Hunting Workers	0.364
39-3000	Entertainment Attendants and Related Workers	0.354
41-3000	Sales Representatives, Services	0.335
35-2000	Cooks and Food Preparation Workers	0.333
53-6000	Other Transportation Workers	0.333
53-3000	Motor Vehicle Operators	0.330
53-7000	Material Moving Workers	0.314
23-2000	Legal Support Workers	0.310
43-9000	Other Office and Administrative Support Workers	0.304
13-2000	Financial Specialists	0.289
43-2000	Communications Equipment Operators	0.289
53-4000	Rail Transportation Workers	0.286
49-3000	Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics, Installers and Repairers	0.283
47-5000	Extraction Workers	0.277
51-6000	Textile, Apparel and Furnishings Workers	0.226
51-3000	Food Processing Workers	0.221
51-8000	Plant and System Operators	0.220
45-4000	Forest, Conservation and Logging Workers	0.194
51-4000	Metal Workers and Plastic Workers	0.173
51-7000	Woodworkers	0.166
43-3000	Financial Clerks	0.153
51-2000	Assemblers and Fabricators	0.140
51-5000	Printing Workers	0.133
51-9000	Other Production Occupations	0.113

## UK Minor Occupation Groups

Table B2: Probabilities of future increased demand for minor occupation groups

SOC	OCCUPATION TITLE	AVERAGE PROBABILITY (EMPLOYMENT-WEIGHTED)
3440	Sports and Fitness Occupations	0.745
1180	Health and Social Services Managers and Directors	0.700
5430	Food Preparation and Hospitality Trades	0.699
2110	Natural and Social Science Professionals	0.694
2220	Therapy Professionals	0.689
1240	Managers and Proprietors in Health and Care Services	0.681
2310	Teaching and Educational Professionals	0.666
1220	Managers and Proprietors in Hospitality and Leisure Services	0.659
3420	Design Occupations	0.659
2210	Health Professionals	0.646
2140	Conservation and Environment Professionals	0.638
2120	Engineering Professionals	0.637
1110	Chief Executives and Senior Officials	0.633
3410	Artistic, Literary and Media Occupations	0.633
2230	Nursing and Midwifery Professionals	0.626
1130	Functional Managers and Directors	0.622
2150	Research and Development Managers	0.618
1210	Managers and Proprietors in Agriculture-related Services	0.615
5240	Electrical and Electronic Trades	0.613
2130	Information Technology and Telecommunications Professionals	0.606
6240	Cleaning and Housekeeping Managers and Supervisors	0.606
3560	Public Services and Other Associate Professionals	0.601
2440	Welfare Professionals	0.601
2450	Librarians and Related Professionals	0.599
7130	Sales Supervisors	0.599
1190	Managers and Directors in Retail and Wholesale	0.599
2470	Media Professionals	0.598
9270	Other Elementary Services Occupations	0.587
1150	Financial Institution Managers and Directors	0.570
2410	Legal Professionals	0.570
5110	Agricultural and Related Trades	0.567
2420	Business, Research and Administrative Professionals	0.564
3550	Conservation and Environmental Associate Professionals	0.557
1120	Production Managers and Directors	0.557
6210	Leisure and Travel Services	0.556
3130	Information Technology Technicians	0.555
2430	Architects, Town Planners and Surveyors	0.552
1160	Managers and Directors in Transport and Logistics	0.551
3230	Welfare and Housing Associate Professionals	0.551
2460	Quality and Regulatory Professionals	0.548
3540	Sales, Marketing and Related Associate Professionals	0.542
1170	Senior Officers in Protective Services	0.541
4160	Administrative Occupations: Office Managers and Supervisors	0.541
6220	Hairdressers and Related Services	0.538
3530	Business, Finance and Related Associate Professionals	0.535
3210	Health Associate Professionals	0.528
3310	Protective Service Occupations	0.525

Table B2: Continued

SOC	OCCUPATION TITLE	AVERAGE PROBABILITY (EMPLOYMENT-WEIGHTED)
3510	Transport Associate Professionals	0.497
8140	Construction Operatives	0.492
9120	Elementary Construction Occupations	0.492
6120	Childcare and Related Personal Services	0.484
3120	Draughtspersons and Related Architectural Technicians	0.483
3110	Science, Engineering and Production Technicians	0.480
5320	Building Finishing Trades	0.480
6140	Caring Personal Services	0.479
1250	Managers and Proprietors In Other Services	0.468
5250	Skilled Metal, Electrical and Electronic Trades Supervisors	0.466
7120	Sales-related Occupations	0.458
5330	Construction and Building Trades Supervisors	0.453
8230	Other Drivers and Transport Operatives	0.424
4110	Administrative Occupations: Government and Related Organisations	0.419
5310	Construction and Building Trades	0.415
3520	Legal Associate Professionals	0.361
5410	Textiles and Garments Trades	0.351
6230	Housekeeping and Related Services	0.350
4120	Administrative Occupations: Finance	0.350
8210	Road Transport Drivers	0.348
5230	Vehicle Trades	0.345
6130	Animal Care and Control Services	0.330
5440	Other Skilled Trades	0.328
5220	Metal Machining, Fitting and Instrument-making Trades	0.326
4130	Administrative Occupations: Records	0.324
9240	Elementary Security Occupations	0.321
4210	Secretarial and Related Occupations	0.320
9230	Elementary Cleaning Occupations	0.306
7110	Sales Assistants and Retail Cashiers	0.289
7220	Customer Service Managers and Supervisors	0.284
7210	Customer Service Occupations	0.280
9210	Elementary Administration Occupations	0.268
9110	Elementary Agricultural Occupations	0.266
9130	Elementary Process Plant Occupations	0.260
4150	Other Administrative Occupations	0.244
8120	Plant and Machine Operatives	0.241
8110	Process Operatives	0.230
5420	Printing Trades	0.218
5210	Metal Forming, Welding and Related Trades	0.210
8220	Mobile Machine Drivers and Operatives	0.192
8130	Assemblers and Routine Operatives	0.164
9250	Elementary Sales Occupations	0.102
9260	Elementary Storage Occupations	0.061



## APPENDIX C. SKILLS RANKING BY AVERAGE DERIVATIVE

### US Skills Ranking

**Table C1: A ranking, by average derivative, of the importance of O\*NET variables to future demand for US occupations**

RANK	O*NET VARIABLE	CLASS	AVERAGE DERIVATIVE
1	Customer and Personal Service	Knowledge	2.578
2	Technology Design	Skills	2.565
3	Science	Skills	2.557
4	Service Orientation	Skills	2.229
5	Education and Training	Knowledge	2.087
6	Static Strength	Abilities	1.965
7	Philosophy and Theology	Knowledge	1.953
8	Instructing	Skills	1.847
9	Installation	Skills	1.843
10	Sociology and Anthropology	Knowledge	1.655
11	Fluency of Ideas	Abilities	1.602
12	Stamina	Abilities	1.570
13	Personnel and Human Resources	Knowledge	1.544
14	Complex Problem Solving	Skills	1.377
15	Management of Material Resources	Skills	1.227
16	Extent Flexibility	Abilities	1.226
17	Operations Analysis	Skills	1.189
18	Design	Knowledge	1.170
19	Equipment Selection	Skills	1.162
20	Psychology	Knowledge	1.071
21	Dynamic Strength	Abilities	1.067
22	Originality	Abilities	1.048
23	Management of Personnel Resources	Skills	1.041
24	Chemistry	Knowledge	1.040
25	Therapy and Counseling	Knowledge	1.016
26	Foreign Language	Knowledge	1.012
27	Arm-Hand Steadiness	Abilities	1.008
28	Learning Strategies	Skills	0.985
29	Physics	Knowledge	0.971
30	Active Learning	Skills	0.940
31	Memorization	Abilities	0.914
32	Administration and Management	Knowledge	0.902
33	Dynamic Flexibility	Abilities	0.844
34	Time Sharing	Abilities	0.841
35	Social Perceptiveness	Skills	0.745
36	Writing	Skills	0.737
37	Manual Dexterity	Abilities	0.721
38	Sound Localization	Abilities	0.659
39	Multilimb Coordination	Abilities	0.652
40	Gross Body Coordination	Abilities	0.634
41	Engineering and Technology	Knowledge	0.631
42	Speaking	Skills	0.622
43	Reading Comprehension	Skills	0.580
44	Trunk Strength	Abilities	0.552
45	Geography	Knowledge	0.533
46	Communications and Media	Knowledge	0.527
47	Telecommunications	Knowledge	0.514
48	Speech Recognition	Abilities	0.510
49	Information Ordering	Abilities	0.454
50	Inductive Reasoning	Abilities	0.441
51	Active Listening	Skills	0.391
52	Coordination	Skills	0.379
53	Depth Perception	Abilities	0.351
54	Far Vision	Abilities	0.348
55	Mechanical	Knowledge	0.341
56	Written Comprehension	Abilities	0.332
57	Problem Sensitivity	Abilities	0.330

Table C1: Continued

RANK	O*NET VARIABLE	CLASS	AVERAGE DERIVATIVE
58	Monitoring	Skills	0.267
59	Time Management	Skills	0.210
60	Deductive Reasoning	Abilities	0.171
61	Written Expression	Abilities	0.162
62	History and Archeology	Knowledge	0.160
63	Visual Color Discrimination	Abilities	0.155
64	Finger Dexterity	Abilities	0.142
65	Glare Sensitivity	Abilities	0.091
66	Judgment and Decision-making	Skills	0.069
67	Oral Expression	Abilities	0.050
68	Peripheral Vision	Abilities	0.046
69	Visualization	Abilities	0.043
70	Persuasion	Skills	0.034
71	Gross Body Equilibrium	Abilities	0.012
72	Oral Comprehension	Abilities	0.012
73	Spatial Orientation	Abilities	-0.053
74	Public Safety and Security	Knowledge	-0.081
75	Explosive Strength	Abilities	-0.103
76	Management of Financial Resources	Skills	-0.138
77	Critical Thinking	Skills	-0.176
78	Programming	Skills	-0.182
79	Speech Clarity	Abilities	-0.299
80	Speed of Limb Movement	Abilities	-0.326
81	Speed of Closure	Abilities	-0.328
82	Transportation	Knowledge	-0.365
83	Troubleshooting	Skills	-0.367
84	Systems Analysis	Skills	-0.391
85	Selective Attention	Abilities	-0.424
86	Sales and Marketing	Knowledge	-0.434
87	Near Vision	Abilities	-0.440
88	Category Flexibility	Abilities	-0.517
89	Negotiation	Skills	-0.559
90	Equipment Maintenance	Skills	-0.561
91	Systems Evaluation	Skills	-0.572
92	Clerical	Knowledge	-0.601
93	Night Vision	Abilities	-0.701
94	Repairing	Skills	-0.715
95	Response Orientation	Abilities	-0.737
96	Response Orientation	Abilities	-0.737
97	Auditory Attention	Abilities	-0.822
98	Operation Monitoring	Skills	-0.910
99	Flexibility of Closure	Abilities	-0.924
100	Hearing Sensitivity	Abilities	-0.944
101	Mathematics – Skills	Skills	-0.944
102	Law and Government	Knowledge	-0.949
103	Mathematical Reasoning	Abilities	-1.024
104	English Language	Knowledge	-1.079
105	Medicine and Dentistry	Knowledge	-1.233
106	Number Facility	Abilities	-1.399
107	Reaction Time	Abilities	-2.014
108	Quality Control Analysis	Skills	-2.027
109	Economics and Accounting	Knowledge	-2.043
110	Computers and Electronics	Knowledge	-2.052
111	Wrist-Finger Speed	Abilities	-2.053
112	Operation and Control	Skills	-2.334
113	Mathematics – Knowledge	Knowledge	-2.365

## UK Skills Ranking

Table C2: A ranking, by average derivative, of the importance of O\*NET variables to future demand for UK occupations

RANK	O*NET VARIABLE	CLASS	AVERAGE DERIVATIVE
1	Judgment and Decision-making	Skills	4.528
2	Fluency of Ideas	Abilities	4.366
3	Originality	Abilities	4.229
4	Science	Skills	4.228
5	Operations Analysis	Skills	3.976
6	Gross Body Equilibrium	Abilities	3.708
7	Gross Body Coordination	Abilities	3.225
8	Medicine and Dentistry	Knowledge	2.896
9	Economics and Accounting	Knowledge	2.851
10	Sales and Marketing	Knowledge	2.834
11	Psychology	Knowledge	2.828
12	Complex Problem Solving	Skills	2.725
13	Sociology and Anthropology	Knowledge	2.616
14	Active Learning	Skills	2.493
15	Foreign Language	Knowledge	2.463
16	Systems Evaluation	Skills	2.351
17	Education and Training	Knowledge	2.283
18	Service Orientation	Skills	2.116
19	Management of Personnel Resources	Skills	2.107
20	Learning Strategies	Skills	2.077
21	Stamina	Abilities	2.047
22	Programming	Skills	1.873
23	Manual Dexterity	Abilities	1.843
24	Information Ordering	Abilities	1.831
25	Time Management	Skills	1.802
24	Information Ordering	Abilities	1.831
25	Time Management	Skills	1.802
26	Trunk Strength	Abilities	1.710
27	Dynamic Strength	Abilities	1.645
28	Finger Dexterity	Abilities	1.612
29	Quality Control Analysis	Skills	1.578
30	Visual Colour Discrimination	Abilities	1.453
31	Physics	Knowledge	1.439
32	Far Vision	Abilities	1.347
33	Visualisation	Abilities	1.235
34	Extent Flexibility	Abilities	1.196
35	Arm-Hand Steadiness	Abilities	1.190
36	Deductive Reasoning	Abilities	1.136
37	History and Archeology	Knowledge	1.132
38	Coordination	Skills	1.095
39	Geography	Knowledge	0.940
40	Therapy and Counselling	Knowledge	0.938
41	Systems Analysis	Skills	0.935
42	Explosive Strength	Abilities	0.916
43	Chemistry	Knowledge	0.887
44	Administration and Management	Knowledge	0.826
45	Management of Material Resources	Skills	0.814
46	Dynamic Flexibility	Abilities	0.796
47	Oral Expression	Abilities	0.796
48	Spatial Orientation	Abilities	0.779
49	Communications and Media	Knowledge	0.772
50	Near Vision	Abilities	0.710
51	Mathematics – Knowledge	Knowledge	0.697
52	Social Perceptiveness	Skills	0.657
53	Active Listening	Skills	0.615
54	Category Flexibility	Abilities	0.462
55	Critical Thinking	Skills	0.439

Table C2: Continued

RANK	O*NET VARIABLE	CLASS	AVERAGE DERIVATIVE
56	Equipment Selection	Skills	0.434
57	Problem Sensitivity	Abilities	0.404
58	Management of Financial Resources	Skills	0.353
59	Writing	Skills	0.330
60	Inductive Reasoning	Abilities	0.265
61	Telecommunications	Knowledge	0.205
62	Oral Comprehension	Abilities	0.201
63	Technology Design	Skills	0.194
64	Philosophy and Theology	Knowledge	0.181
65	Installation	Skills	0.159
66	Personnel and Human Resources	Knowledge	0.150
67	Monitoring	Skills	0.108
68	Memorisation	Abilities	0.087
69	Rate Control	Abilities	0.070
70	Time Sharing	Abilities	0.037
71	Speed of Limb Movement	Abilities	0.035
72	Speed of Closure	Abilities	-0.030
73	Auditory Attention	Abilities	-0.070
74	Peripheral Vision	Abilities	-0.114
75	Selective Attention	Abilities	-0.148
76	Reaction Time	Abilities	-0.151
77	Wrist-Finger Speed	Abilities	-0.165
78	Written Expression	Abilities	-0.200
79	Clerical	Knowledge	-0.203
80	Depth Perception	Abilities	-0.219
81	Night Vision	Abilities	-0.225
82	Speaking	Skills	-0.267
83	Speech Recognition	Abilities	-0.326
84	Persuasion	Skills	-0.431
85	Multilimb Coordination	Abilities	-0.432
86	Customer and Personal Service	Knowledge	-0.522
87	English Language	Knowledge	-0.571
88	Glare Sensitivity	Abilities	-0.665
89	Instructing	Skills	-0.678
90	Flexibility of Closure	Abilities	-0.696
91	Transportation	Knowledge	-0.698
92	Operation Monitoring	Skills	-0.780
93	Number Facility	Abilities	-0.808
94	Hearing Sensitivity	Abilities	-0.848
95	Mathematical Reasoning	Abilities	-0.868
96	Negotiation	Skills	-1.058
97	Response Orientation	Abilities	-1.174
98	Design	Knowledge	-1.230
99	Troubleshooting	Skills	-1.277
100	Mathematics – Skills	Skills	-1.320
101	Mathematical Reasoning	Abilities	-1.024
102	English Language	Knowledge	-1.079
103	Medicine and Dentistry	Knowledge	-1.233
104	Number Facility	Abilities	-1.399
105	Reaction Time	Abilities	-2.014
106	Quality Control Analysis	Skills	-2.027
107	Economics and Accounting	Knowledge	-2.043
108	Computers and Electronics	Knowledge	-2.052
109	Wrist-Finger Speed	Abilities	-2.053
110	Operation and Control	Skills	-2.334
111	Mathematics – Knowledge	Knowledge	-2.365
112	Rate Control	Abilities	-2.684
113	Mathematics – Knowledge	Knowledge	-2.365

## APPENDIX D. UK-US OCCUPATION CROSSWALK

### METHODOLOGY

Given that the UK lacks a comprehensive system for collecting and disseminating information on occupational and skills requirements, it is necessary to exploit the US information that is already collected for O\*NET. This is done by mapping, or 'crosswalking', the US and UK SOC taxonomies. Specifically, our crosswalk is based on the application programming interface (API) for the LMI for All/O\*NET SOC to UK SOC crosswalk (UK Commission for Employment and Skills, 2017b) (under o-net/soc2onet/ ).

A feature of O\*NET is that there are significantly more occupations in the database than in the UK SOC (at four-digit level). As a result, some UK occupations are crosswalked to more than one equivalent US occupation in LMI for All. Where a direct single match is not possible, we match the UK SOC to the occupation with the highest employment. This simple rule is justified on the grounds that it is more likely to be representative of the other occupations in the group.

To generate employment estimates, we use the BLS Occupational Employment Statistics (OES), a semi-annual survey of approximately 200,000 non-farm business establishments. As the O\*NET occupational classification (eight-digit) is slightly more detailed than the six-digit 2010 SOC system, for which employment is reported, we are required to ignore the last two digits. After investigation, we believe that the information loss associated with this approach is minimal and superior to more complex procedures. We use May 2015 employment data – as in the rest of the analysis – and compare it with estimates from more recently available data (May 2016) and from 2006 (May 2006) to ensure that the results are robust over time.

In a small number of cases, two or more occupations account for the highest employment in a group. This arises from the fact while some occupation codes differ at the eight-digit level, they are identical at the six-digit level. As a general rule in such cases we select the more generic occupation since it better approximates the level of detail found in the UK SOC. In many cases this is easy to establish from the respective position of the occupations in the SOC hierarchy. For example, Statisticians (15-2041.00) is chosen over Biostatisticians (15-2041.01). In other cases, we apply our judgment to determine which code is most generic.

We assess the degree of error introduced by using only one O\*NET code as a result of our 'highest employment' rule. Ideally, the code with the highest employment should account for all the employment in the group. We find evidence that, in many cases, these codes do account for the lion's share of employment. In sum, our one-to-one crosswalk generated using this rule contains 283 unique US SOC codes, which account for 70% of total US employment.

The LMI for All API does not provide a crosswalk for 23 UK occupations. As a result, we manually choose 23 satisfactory US matches (designated by \* below). Four UK occupations have no US counterpart with relevant job tasks and skills data in O\*NET and are consequently excluded.

Table D1: The UK-to-US Occupation Crosswalk based on LMI for All data

UK SOC	UK TITLE	US O*NET SOC	US TITLE
1115	Chief executives and senior officials	11-1011.00	Chief Executives
1121	Production managers and directors in manufacturing	11-1021.00	General and Operations Managers
1122	Production managers and directors in construction	11-9021.00	Construction Managers
1123*	Production managers and directors in mining and energy	11-3051.00	Industrial Production Managers
1131	Financial managers and directors	11-3031.02	Financial Managers, Branch or Department
1132	Marketing and sales directors	11-2021.00	Marketing Managers
1133	Purchasing managers and directors	11-9199.04	Supply Chain Managers
1134	Advertising and public relations directors	11-2031.00	Public Relations and Fundraising Managers
1135*	Human resource managers and directors	11-3121.00	Human Resources Managers
1136	Information technology and telecommunications directors	11-3021.00	Computer and Information Systems Managers
1139	Functional managers and directors n.e.c.	43-1011.00	First-line Supervisors of Office and Administrative Support Workers
1150	Financial institution managers and directors	11-3031.02	Financial Managers, Branch or Department
1161	Managers and directors in transport and distribution	11-3071.01	Transportation, Storage and Distribution Managers
1162	Managers and directors in storage and warehousing	53-1021.00	First-line Supervisors of Helpers, Laborers and Material Movers, Hand
1172	Senior police officers	33-1012.00	First-line Supervisors of Police and Detectives
1173	Senior officers in fire, ambulance, prison and related services	33-2022.00	Forest Fire Inspectors and Prevention Specialists
1181	Health services and public health managers and directors	11-9111.00	Medical and Health Services Managers
1184	Social services managers and directors	11-9151.00	Social and Community Service Managers
1190	Managers and directors in retail and wholesale	41-1011.00	First-line Supervisors of Retail Sales Workers
1211	Managers and proprietors in agriculture and horticulture	19-1031.02	Range Managers
1213*	Managers and proprietors in forestry, fishing and related services	19-1032.00	Foresters
1221	Hotel and accommodation managers and proprietors	39-9041.00	Residential Advisors
1223	Restaurant and catering establishment managers and proprietors	35-1012.00	First-line Supervisors of Food Preparation and Serving Workers
1224	Publicans and managers of licensed premises	11-9051.00	Food Service Managers
1225	Leisure and sports managers	39-1021.01	Spa Managers
1226*	Travel agency managers and proprietors	41-3041.00	Travel Agents
1241	Health care practice managers	11-9111.00	Medical and Health Services Managers
1242	Residential, day and domiciliary care managers and proprietors	11-9111.00	Medical and Health Services Managers
1251	Property, housing and estate managers	11-9141.00	Property, Real Estate and Community Association Managers
1252	Garage managers and proprietors	49-1011.00	First-line Supervisors of Mechanics, Installers and Repairers
1253	Hairdressing and beauty salon managers and proprietors	39-1021.00	First-line Supervisors of Personal Service Workers
1254	Shopkeepers and proprietors – wholesale and retail	41-2031.00	Retail Salespersons
1255	Waste disposal and environmental services managers	17-2081.00	Environmental Engineers
1259	Managers and proprietors in other services n.e.c.	21-2021.00	Directors, Religious Activities and Education
2111	Chemical scientists	19-2031.00	Chemists
2112	Biological scientists and biochemists	17-2199.01	Biochemical Engineers
2113	Physical scientists	19-2042.00	Geoscientists, except Hydrologists and Geographers
2114	Social and humanities scientists	19-4061.00	Social Science Research Assistants

Table D1: Continued

UK SOC	UK TITLE	US O*NET SOC	US TITLE
2119	Natural and social science professionals n.e.c.	11-9121.00	Natural Sciences Managers
2121	Civil engineers	17-2051.00	Civil Engineers
2122	Mechanical engineers	17-2141.00	Mechanical Engineers
2123	Electrical engineers	17-2071.00	Electrical Engineers
2124	Electronics engineers	17-2072.00	Electronics Engineers, except Computer
2126*	Design and development engineers	17-2112.00	Industrial Engineers
2127	Production and process engineers	17-2112.00	Industrial Engineers
2129	Engineering professionals n.e.c.	13-1199.01	Energy Auditors
2133	IT specialist managers	11-3021.00	Computer and Information Systems Managers
2134*	IT project and programme managers	15-1199.09	Information Technology Project Managers
2135*	IT business analysts, architects and systems designers	15-1199.09	Information Technology Project Managers
2136*	Programmers and software development professionals	15-1131.00	Computer Programmers
2137	Web design and development professionals	43-9031.00	Desktop Publishers
2139*	Information technology and telecommunications professionals n.e.c.	15-1143.01	Telecommunications Engineering Specialists
2141	Conservation professionals	19-1031.01	Soil and Water Conservationists
2142	Environment professionals	19-2041.00	Environmental Scientists and Specialists, Including Health
2150*	Research and development managers	11-9121.01	Clinical Research Coordinators
2211	Medical practitioners	29-1069.02	Dermatologists
2212	Psychologists	19-3031.02	Clinical Psychologists
2213	Pharmacists	29-1051.00	Pharmacists
2214	Ophthalmic opticians	29-1041.00	Optometrists
2215	Dental practitioners	29-1021.00	Dentists, General
2216	Veterinarians	29-1131.00	Veterinarians
2217	Medical radiographers	29-2032.00	Diagnostic Medical Sonographers
2218	Podiatrists	29-1081.00	Podiatrists
2219	Health professionals n.e.c.	31-9092.00	Medical Assistants
2221	Physiotherapists	29-1123.00	Physical Therapists
2222	Occupational therapists	29-1122.00	Occupational Therapists
2223	Speech and language therapists	29-1127.00	Speech-Language Pathologists
2229	Therapy professionals n.e.c.	29-1126.00	Respiratory Therapists
2231	Nurses	29-2061.00	Licensed Practical and Licensed Vocational Nurses
2232	Midwives	29-9099.01	Midwives
2311	Higher education teaching professionals	25-1011.00	Business Teachers, Postsecondary
2312	Further education teaching professional	25-1194.00	Vocational Education Teachers, Post-secondary
2314	Secondary education teaching professionals	25-2031.00	Secondary School Teachers, except Special and Career/Technical Education
2315	Primary and nursery education teaching professionals	25-2021.00	Elementary School Teachers, except Special Education
2316*	Special needs education teaching professionals	25-2053.00	Special Education Teachers, Middle School
2317	Senior professionals of educational establishments	11-9033.00	Education Administrators, Post-secondary
2318	Education advisers and school inspectors	11-9032.00	Education Administrators, Elementary and Secondary School
2319	Teaching and other educational professionals n.e.c.	25-3021.00	Self-enrichment Education Teachers
2412	Barristers and judges	13-1041.06	Coroners
2413	Solicitor	23-1011.00	Lawyers
2419	Legal professionals n.e.c.	23-1011.00	Lawyers
2421	Chartered and certified accountants	13-2011.01	Accountants
2423	Management consultants and business analysts	13-2099.02	Risk Management Specialists
2424	Business and financial project management professionals	13-1111.00	Management Analysts
2425	Actuaries, economists and statisticians	15-2041.00	Statisticians
2426	Business and related research professionals	33-3021.03	Criminal Investigators and Special Agents

Table D1: Continued

UK SOC	UK TITLE	US O*NET SOC	US TITLE
2429	Business, research and administrative professionals n.e.c.	43-1011.00	First-line Supervisors of Office and Administrative Support Workers
2431	Architects	17-1011.00	Architects, except Landscape and Naval
2432	Town planning officers	19-3051.00	Urban and Regional Planners
2433	Quantity surveyors	13-1051.00	Cost Estimators
2434	Chartered surveyors	17-1022.00	Surveyors
2435	Chartered architectural technologists	17-3011.01	Architectural Drafters
2436	Construction project managers and related professionals	19-3099.01	Transportation Planners
2442	Social workers	21-1021.00	Child, Family and School Social Workers
2443	Probation officers	21-1092.00	Probation Officers and Correctional Treatment Specialists
2444	Clergy	21-2011.00	Clergy
2449*	Welfare professionals n.e.c.	11-9151.00	Social and Community Service Managers
2451	Librarians	25-4021.00	Librarians
2452	Archivists and curators	25-4012.00	Curators
2461	Quality control and planning engineers	17-2199.02	Validation Engineers
2462	Quality assurance and regulatory professionals	11-9199.02	Compliance Managers
2463	Environmental health professionals	19-2041.00	Environmental Scientists and Specialists, Including Health
2471	Journalists, newspaper and periodical editors	27-3041.00	Editors
2472	Public relations professionals	27-3031.00	Public Relations Specialists
2473	Advertising accounts managers and creative directors	27-1011.00	Art Directors
3111	Laboratory technicians	29-2011.00	Medical and Clinical Laboratory Technologists
3112	Electrical and electronics technicians	17-3023.01	Electronics Engineering Technicians
3113	Engineering technicians	17-3023.03	Electrical Engineering Technicians
3114	Building and civil engineering technicians	17-3022.00	Civil Engineering Technicians
3115	Quality assurance technicians	19-4099.01	Quality Control Analysts
3116	Planning, process and production technicians	17-3029.09	Manufacturing Production Technicians
3119	Science, engineering and production technicians n.e.c.	19-4099.03	Remote Sensing Technicians
3121	Architectural and town planning technicians	19-4061.01	City and Regional Planning Aides
3122	Draughtspersons	17-3011.01	Architectural Drafters
3131	IT operations technicians	15-2041.02	Clinical Data Managers
3132*	IT user support technicians	15-1151.00	Computer User Support Specialists
3213	Paramedics	29-2041.00	Emergency Medical Technicians and Paramedics
3216	Dispensing opticians	29-2081.00	Opticians, Dispensing
3217	Pharmaceutical technicians	29-2052.00	Pharmacy Technicians
3218	Medical and dental technicians	29-2021.00	Dental Hygienists
3219	Health associate professionals n.e.c.	29-1122.01	Low Vision Therapists, Orientation and Mobility Specialists and Vision Rehabilitation Specialists
3231	Youth and community workers	21-1093.00	Social and Human Service Assistants
3233	Child and early years officers	21-1021.00	Child, Family and School Social Workers
3234	Housing officers	11-9141.00	Property, Real Estate and Community Association Managers
3235	Counsellors	21-1012.00	Educational, Guidance, School, and Vocational Counselors
3239	Welfare and housing associate professionals n.e.c.	43-4051.03	Patient Representatives
3312	Police officers (sergeant and below)	33-3051.01	Police Patrol Officers
3313	Fire service officers (watch manager and below)	33-2011.01	Municipal Firefighters
3314	Prison service officers (below principal officer)	33-3012.00	Correctional Officers and Jailers
3315	Police community support officers	33-3051.01	Police Patrol Officers
3319	Protective service associate professionals n.e.c.	11-9199.08	Lost Prevention Managers
3411	Artists	27-1013.00	Fine Artists, Including Painters, Sculptors, and Illustrators
3412	Authors, writers and translators	27-3042.00	Technical Writers
3413	Actors, entertainers and presenters	27-2011.00	Actors



Table D1: Continued

UK SOC	UK TITLE	US O*NET SOC	US TITLE
3414	Dancers and choreographers	27-2031.00	Dancers
3415	Musicians	27-2042.02	Musicians, Instrumental
3416	Arts officers, producers and directors	27-2012.01	Producers
3417	Photographers, audiovisual and broadcasting equipment operators	27-4021.00	Photographers
3421	Graphic designers	27-1024.00	Graphic Designers
3422	Product, clothing and related designers	27-1025.00	Interior Designers
3441	Sports players	27-2021.00	Athletes and Sports Competitors
3442	Sports coaches, instructors and officials	27-2022.00	Coaches and Scouts
3443	Fitness instructors	39-9031.00	Fitness Trainers and Aerobics Instructors
3538	Financial accounts managers	11-9199.03	Investment Fund Managers
3511	Air traffic controllers	53-2021.00	Air Traffic Controllers
3512	Aircraft pilots and flight engineers	53-2011.00	Airline Pilots, Copilots and Flight Engineers
3513	Ship and hovercraft officers	53-5021.01	Ship and Boat Captains
3520	Legal associate professionals	23-2011.00	Paralegals and Legal Assistants
3531	Estimators, valuers and assessors	13-1031.02	Insurance Adjustors, Examiners and Investigators
3532	Brokers	13-1199.03	Customs Brokers
3534	Finance and investment analysts and advisers	13-2051.00	Financial Analysts
3535	Taxation experts	13-2082.00	Tax Preparers
3536	Importers and exporters	13-1199.03	Customs Brokers
3537	Financial and accounting technicians	43-3031.00	Bookkeeping, Accounting and Auditing Clerks
3539	Business and related associate professionals n.e.c.	13-1111.00	Management Analysts
3541	Buyers and procurement officers	13-1023.00	Purchasing Agents, except Wholesale, Retail and Farm Products
3542	Business sales executives	41-4012.00	Sales Representatives, Wholesale and Manufacturing, except Technical and Scientific Products
3543	Marketing associate professionals	41-3011.00	Advertising Sales Agents
3544	Estate agents and auctioneers	41-9022.00	Real Estate Sales Agents
3545	Sales accounts and business development managers	11-2022.00	Sales Managers
3546	Conference and exhibition managers and organisers	13-1121.00	Meeting, Convention and Event Planners
3550	Conservation and environmental associate professionals	19-4091.00	Environmental Science and Protection Technicians, Including Health
3561*	Public services associate professionals	11-3011.00	Administrative Services Managers
3562	Human resources and industrial relations officers	13-1041.03	Equal Opportunity Representatives and Officers
3563	Vocational and industrial trainers and instructors	25-9031.00	Instructional Coordinators
3564	Careers advisers and vocational guidance specialists	21-1012.00	Educational, Guidance, School and Vocational Counsellors
3565	Inspectors of standards and regulations	13-1041.01	Environmental Compliance Inspectors
3567	Health and safety officers	29-9011.00	Occupational Health and Safety Specialists
4112	National government administrative occupations	43-4061.00	Eligibility Interviewers, Government Programmes
4113	Local government administrative occupations	43-4031.02	Municipal Clerks
4114*	Officers of non-governmental organisations	11-1011.00	Chief Executives
4121	Credit controllers	43-4041.01	Credit Authorizers
4122	Book-keepers, payroll managers and wages clerks	43-3031.00	Bookkeeping, Accounting and Auditing Clerks
4123	Bank and post office clerks	43-3071.00	Tellers
4124	Finance officers	43-3031.0	Bookkeeping, Accounting and Auditing Clerks
4129	Financial administrative occupations n.e.c.	11-3031.01	Treasurers and Controllers
4131	Records clerks and assistants	43-5061.00	Production, Planning and Expediting Clerks
4132	Pensions and insurance clerks and assistants	43-9041.01	Insurance Claims Clerks
4133	Stock control clerks and assistants	43-5081.01	Stock Clerks, Sales Floor
4134	Transport and distribution clerks and assistants	43-5071.00	Shipping, Receiving and Traffic Clerks
4135	Library clerks and assistants	43-4121.00	Library Assistants, Clerical
4138	Human resources administrative occupations	43-3051.00	Payroll and Timekeeping Clerks
4151	Sales administrators	43-4151.00	Order Clerks
4159	Other administrative occupations n.e.c.	43-9061.00	Office Clerks, General

Table D1: Continued

UK SOC	UK TITLE	US O*NET SOC	US TITLE
4161	Office managers	11-3011.00	Administrative Services Managers
4162	Office supervisors	43-1011.00	First-line Supervisors of Office and Administrative Support Workers
4211	Medical secretaries	43-6013.00	Medical Secretaries
4212	Legal secretaries	43-6012.00	Legal Secretaries
4213	School secretaries	43-6014.00	Secretaries and Administrative Assistants, except Legal, Medical and Executive
4214	Company secretaries	43-6014.00	Secretaries and Administrative Assistants, except Legal, Medical and Executive
4215	Personal assistants and other secretaries	43-6014.00	Secretaries and Administrative Assistants, except Legal, Medical and Executive
4216	Receptionists	43-4171.00	Receptionists and Information Clerks
4217	Typists and related keyboard occupations	43-3021.01	Statement Clerks
5111	Farmers	19-4099.02	Precision Agriculture Technicians
5112	Horticultural trades	45-1011.07	First-line Supervisors of Agricultural Crop and Horticultural Workers
5113	Gardeners and landscape gardeners	37-1012.00	First-line Supervisors of Landscaping, Lawn Service and Groundskeeping Workers
5114	Groundsmen and greenkeepers	37-3011.00	Landscaping and Groundskeeping Workers
5119	Agricultural and fishing trades n.e.c.	45-1011.06	First-line Supervisors of Aquacultural Workers
5211	Smiths and forge workers	51-4022.00	Forging Machine Setters, Operators and Tenders, Metal and Plastic
5212	Moulders, core makers and die casters	51-4072.00	Molding, Coremaking and Casting Machine Setters, Operators and Tenders, Metal and Plastic
5213	Sheet metal workers	47-2211.00	Sheet Metal Workers
5214	Metal plate workers and riveters	47-2011.00	Boilermakers
5215	Welding trades	51-4121.06	Welders, Cutters and Welder Fitters
5216	Pipe fitters	47-2152.01	Pipefitters and Steamfitters
5221	Metal machining setters and setter-operators	51-4031.00	Cutting, Punching and Press Machine Setters, Operators and Tenders, Metal and Plastic
5222	Tool makers, tool fitters and markers-out	51-4111.00	Tool and Die Makers
5223	Metal working production and maintenance fitters	49-9041.00	Industrial Machinery Mechanics
5224	Precision instrument makers and repairers	49-9062.00	Medical Equipment Repairers
5225	Air-conditioning and refrigeration engineers	49-9021.02	Refrigeration Mechanics and Installers
5231	Vehicle technicians, mechanics and electricians	49-3023.01	Automotive Master Mechanics
5232	Vehicle body builders and repairers	49-3021.00	Automotive Body and Related Repairers
5234	Vehicle paint technicians	51-9122.00	Painters, Transportation Equipment
5235	Aircraft maintenance and related trades	49-3011.00	Aircraft Mechanics and Service Technicians
5236	Boat and ship builders and repairers	49-3051.00	Motorboat Mechanics and Service Technicians
5237	Rail and rolling stock builders and repairers	53-4011.00	Locomotive Engineers
5241	Electricians and electrical fitters	47-2111.00	Electricians
5242	Telecommunications engineers	49-2022.00	Telecommunications Equipment Installers and Repairers, except Line Installers
5244	TV, video and audio engineers	27-4011.00	Audio and Video Equipment Technicians
5245	IT engineers	17-2061.00	Computer Hardware Engineers
5249	Electrical and electronic trades n.e.c.	49-9051.00	Electrical Power-line Installers and Repairers
5250	Skilled metal, electrical and electronic trades supervisors	51-1011.00	First-line Supervisors of Production and Operating Workers
5311	Steel erectors	47-2221.00	Structural Iron and Steel Workers
5312	Bricklayers and masons	47-2081.00	Drywall and Ceiling Tile Installers
5313	Roofers, roof tilers and slaters	47-2181.00	Roofers
5314	Plumbers and heating and ventilating engineers	47-2152.02	Plumbers
5315	Carpenters and joiners	47-2031.01	Construction Carpenters
5316	Glaziers, window fabricators and fitters	47-2121.00	Glaziers
5319	Construction and building trades n.e.c.	47-4031.00	Fence Erectors
5321	Plasterers	47-2161.00	Plasterers and Stucco Masons
5322	Floorers and wall tilers	47-2044.00	Tile and Marble Setters
5323	Painters and decorators	47-2141.00	Painters, Construction and Maintenance

Table D1: Continued

UK SOC	UK TITLE	US O*NET SOC	US TITLE
5330	Construction and building trades supervisors	47-1011.00	First-line Supervisors of Construction Trades and Extraction Workers
5411	Weavers and knitters	51-6063.00	Textile Knitting and Weaving Machine Setters, Operators and Tenders
5412	Upholsterers	51-6093.00	Upholsterers
5413	Footwear and leather working trades	51-6041.00	Shoe and Leather Workers and Repairers
5414	Tailors and dressmakers	51-6052.00	Tailors, Dressmakers and Custom Sewers
5419	Textiles, garments and related trades n.e.c.	51-9031.00	Cutters and Trimmers, Hand
5421*	Pre-press technicians	51-5111.00	Prepress Technicians and Workers
5422*	Printers	51-5112.00	Printing Press Operators
5423*	Print finishing and binding workers	51-5113.00	Print Binding and Finishing Workers
5431	Butchers	51-3021.00	Butchers and Meat Cutters
5432	Bakers and flour confectioners	51-3011.00	Bakers
5433	Fishmongers and poultry dressers	51-3022.00	Meat, Poultry and Fish Cutters and Trimmers
5434	Chefs	35-1011.00	Chefs and Head Cooks
5435	Cooks	35-2014.00	Cooks, Restaurant
5436	Catering and bar managers	11-9051.00	Food Service Managers
5441	Glass and ceramics makers, decorators and finishers	51-9195.05	Potters, Manufacturing
5442	Furniture makers and other craft woodworkers	51-7011.00	Cabinetmakers and Bench Carpenters
5443	Florists	27-1023.00	Floral Designers
5449	Other skilled trades n.e.c.	51-9121.00	Coating, Painting and Spraying Machine Setters, Operators and Tenders
6121	Nursery nurses and assistants	39-9011.00	Childcare Workers
6122	Childminders and related occupations	39-9011.00	Childcare Workers
6123	Playworkers	39-9011.00	Childcare Workers
6125	Teaching assistants	25-9041.00	Teacher Assistants
6126	Educational support assistants	25-9041.00	Teacher Assistants
6131	Veterinary nurses	29-2056.00	Veterinary Technologists and Technicians
6132	Pest control officers	37-2021.00	Pest Control Workers
6139	Animal care services occupations n.e.c.	39-2021.00	Nonfarm Animal Caretakers
6141	Nursing auxiliaries and assistants	31-9099.01	Speech-language Pathology Assistants
6142	Ambulance staff (excluding paramedics)	53-3011.00	Ambulance Drivers and Attendants, except Emergency Medical Technicians
6143	Dental nurses	31-9091.00	Dental Assistants
6144	Houseparents and residential wardens	39-9041.00	Residential Advisors
6145	Care workers and home carers	39-9021.00	Personal Care Aides
6146	Senior care workers	39-1021.00	First-line Supervisors of Personal Service Workers
6147*	Care escorts	39-9021.00	Personal Care Aides
6148	Undertakers, mortuary and crematorium assistants	39-4021.00	Funeral Attendants
6211	Sports and leisure assistants	39-9032.00	Recreation Workers
6212	Travel agents	43-4181.00	Reservation and Transportation Ticket Agents and Travel Clerks
6214*	Air travel assistants	53-2031.00	Flight Attendants
6215	Rail travel assistants	53-4031.00	Railroad Conductors and Yardmasters
6219*	Leisure and travel service occupations n.e.c.	43-4051.00	Customer Service Representatives
6221	Hairdressers and barbers	39-5012.00	Hairdressers, Hairstylists and Cosmetologists
6222	Beauticians and related occupations	39-5092.00	Manicurists and Pedicurists
6231	Housekeepers and related occupations	39-9021.00	Personal Care Aides
6232	Caretakers	37-2011.00	Janitors and Cleaners, except Maids and Housekeeping Cleaners
6240	Cleaning and housekeeping managers and supervisors	39-1021.00	First-line Supervisors of Personal Service Workers
7111	Sales and retail assistants	41-2031.00	Retail Salespersons
7112	Retail cashiers and checkout operators	41-2011.00	Cashiers
7113	Telephone salespersons	41-9041.00	Telemarketers

Table D1: Continued

UK SOC	UK TITLE	US O*NET SOC	US TITLE
7114	Pharmacy and other dispensing assistants	31-9095.00	Pharmacy Aides
7115	Vehicle and parts salespersons and advisers	41-2022.00	Parts Salespersons
7121	Collector salespersons and credit agents	41-3021.0	Insurance Sales Agents
7122	Debt, rent and other cash collectors	43-3011.00	Bill and Account Collectors
7123	Roundspersons and van salespersons	53-3031.00	Driver/Sales Workers
7124	Market and street traders and assistants	41-9091.00	Door-to-Door Sales Workers, News and Street Vendors and Related Workers
7125	Merchandisers and window dressers	27-1026.00	Merchandise Displayers and Window Trimmers
7129	Sales-related occupations n.e.c.	41-9011.00	Demonstrators and Product Promoters
7130	Sales supervisors	41-1011.00	First-line Supervisors of Retail Sales Workers
7211	Call and contact centre occupations	43-4051.00	Customer Service Representatives
7213	Telephonists	43-2011.00	Switchboard Operators, Including Answering Service
7214	Communication operators	43-5031.00	Police, Fire and Ambulance Dispatchers
7215	Market research interviewers	43-4111.00	Interviewers, except Eligibility and Loan
7219	Customer service occupations n.e.c.	43-4051.00	Customer Service Representatives
7220	Customer service managers and supervisors	43-4051.00	Customer Service Representatives
8111	Food, drink and tobacco process operatives	51-3092.00	Food Batchmakers
8112	Glass and ceramics process operatives	51-9195.04	Glass Blowers, Molders, Benders and Finishers
8113	Textile process operatives	51-6064.00	Textile Winding, Twisting and Drawing Out Machine Setters, Operators and Tenders
8114	Chemical and related process operatives	51-9023.00	Mixing and Blending Machine Setters, Operators and Tenders
8115	Rubber process operatives	51-9197.00	Tire Builders
8116	Plastics process operatives	51-2091.00	Fiberglass Laminators and Fabricators
8117	Metal making and treating process operatives	51-4021.00	Extruding and Drawing Machine Setters, Operators and Tenders, Metal and Plastic
8118	Electroplaters	51-4193.00	Plating and Coating Machine Setters, Operators and Tenders, Metal and Plastic
8119	Process operatives n.e.c.	51-9195.07	Molding and Casting Workers
8121	Paper and wood machine operatives	51-9196.00	Paper Goods Machine Setters, Operators and Tenders
8122	Coal mine operatives	47-5061.00	Roof Bolters, Mining
8123	Quarry workers and related operatives	47-5013.00	Service Unit Operators, Oil, Gas and Mining
8124	Energy plant operatives	51-8013.00	Power Plant Operators
8125	Metal working machine operatives	51-4041.00	Machinists
8126	Water and sewerage plant operatives	51-8031.00	Water and Wastewater Treatment Plant and System Operators
8127*	Printing machine assistants	51-5112.00	Printing Press Operators
8129	Plant and machine operatives n.e.c.	51-9041.00	Extruding, Forming, Pressing and Compacting Machine Setters, Operators and Tenders
8131	Assemblers (electrical and electronic products)	51-4121.07	Solderers and Brazers
8132	Assemblers (vehicles and metal goods)	51-2031.00	Engine and Other Machine Assemblers
8133	Routine inspectors and testers	51-9061.00	Inspectors, Testers, Sorters, Samplers and Weighers
8134	Weighers, graders and sorters	45-2041.00	Graders and Sorters, Agricultural Products
8135	Tyre, exhaust and windscreen fitters	49-3093.00	Tire Repairers and Changers
8137	Sewing machinists	51-6031.00	Sewing Machine Operators
8139	Assemblers and routine operatives n.e.c.	51-2092.00	Team Assemblers
8141	Scaffolders, staggers and riggers	49-9096.00	Riggers
8142	Road construction operatives	47-2051.00	Cement Masons and Concrete Finishers
8143	Rail construction and maintenance operatives	47-4061.00	Rail-track Laying and Maintenance Equipment Operators
8149	Construction operatives n.e.c.	47-4041.00	Hazardous Materials Removal Workers
8211	Large goods vehicle drivers	53-3032.00	Heavy and Tractor-Trailer Truck Drivers
8212	Van drivers	53-3033.00	Light Truck or Delivery Services Drivers
8213	Bus and coach drivers	53-3022.00	Bus Drivers, School or Special Client
8214	Taxi and cab drivers and chauffeurs	53-3041.00	Taxi Drivers and Chauffeurs
8215	Driving instructors	25-3021.00	Self-enrichment Education Teachers

Table D1: Continued

UK SOC	UK TITLE	US O*NET SOC	US TITLE
8221	Crane drivers	53-7021.00	Crane and Tower Operators
8222	Fork-lift truck drivers	53-7051.00	Industrial Truck and Tractor Operators
8223	Agricultural machinery drivers	45-2091.00	Agricultural Equipment Operators
8229	Mobile machine drivers and operatives n.e.c.	47-2073.00	Operating Engineers and Other Construction Equipment Operators
8231	Train and tram drivers	53-4041.00	Subway and Streetcar Operators
8232	Marine and waterways transport operatives	53-5021.02	Mates – Ship, Boat and Barge
8233	Air transport operatives	53-2022.00	Airfield Operations Specialists
8234	Rail transport operatives	53-4021.00	Railroad Brake, Signal and Switch Operators
8239	Other drivers and transport operatives n.e.c.	53-1031.00	First-line Supervisors of Transportation and Material-moving Machine and Vehicle Operators
9111	Farm workers	45-2092.02	Farmworkers and Laborers, Crop
9112	Forestry workers	37-3013.00	Tree Trimmers and Pruners
9119	Fishing and other elementary agriculture occupations n.e.c.	37-3011.00	Landscaping and Groundskeeping Workers
9120	Elementary construction occupations	47-2061.00	Construction Laborers
9132	Industrial cleaning process occupations	47-4071.00	Septic Tank Servicers and Sewer Pipe Cleaners
9134	Packers, bottlers, canners and fillers	53-7064.00	Packers and Packagers, Hand
9139	Elementary process plant occupations n.e.c.	51-9198.00	Helpers–Production Workers
9211	Postal workers, mail sorters, messengers and couriers	43-5052.00	Postal Service Mail Carriers
9219	Elementary administration occupations n.e.c.	43-9051.00	Mail Clerks and Mail Machine Operators, except Postal Service
9231	Window cleaners	37-2011.00	Janitors and Cleaners, except Maids and Housekeeping Cleaners
9232	Street cleaners	47-4051.00	Highway Maintenance Workers
9233	Cleaners and domestics	37-2012.00	Maids and Housekeeping Cleaners
9234	Launderers, dry cleaners and pressers	51-6011.00	Laundry and Dry-Cleaning Workers
9235	Refuse and salvage occupations	53-7081.00	Refuse and Recyclable Material Collectors
9236	Vehicle valeters and cleaners	53-7061.00	Cleaners of Vehicles and Equipment
9239	Elementary cleaning occupations n.e.c.	37-2011.00	Janitors and Cleaners, except Maids and Housekeeping Cleaners
9241	Security guards and related occupations	33-9032.00	Security Guards
9242	Parking and civil enforcement occupations	53-6021.00	Parking Lot Attendants
9244	School midday and crossing patrol occupations	33-9091.00	Crossing Guards
9249	Elementary security occupations n.e.c.	33-3011.00	Bailiffs
9251	Shelf fillers	53-7062.00	Laborers and Freight, Stock and Material Movers, Hand
9259	Elementary sales occupations n.e.c.	43-5081.04	Order Fillers, Wholesale and Retail Sales
9260	Elementary storage occupations	53-7062.00	Laborers and Freight, Stock and Material Movers, Hand
9271*	Hospital porters	31-9092.00	Medical Assistants
9272	Kitchen and catering assistants	35-3021.00	Combined Food Preparation and Serving Workers, Including Fast Food
9273	Waiters and waitresses	35-3031.00	Waiters and Waitresses
9274	Bar staff	35-3011.00	Bartenders
9275	Leisure and theme park attendants	39-3091.00	Amusement and Recreation Attendants
9279	Other elementary services occupations n.e.c.	39-3031.00	Ushers, Lobby Attendants and Ticket Takers





## REFERENCES

- Abadi, M., Agarwal, A., Barham, P., Brevdo, E., Chen, Z., Citro, C., Corrado, G. S., Davis, A., Dean, J., Devin, M., Ghemawat, S., Goodfellow, I., Harp, A., Irving, G., Isard, M., Jia, Y., Jozefowicz, R., Kaiser, L., Kudlur, M., Levenberg, J., Mané, D., Monga, R., Moore, S., Murray, D., Olah, C., Schuster, M., Shlens, J., Steiner, B., Sutskever, I., Talwar, K., Tucker, P., Vanhoucke, V., Vasudevan, V., Viegas, F., Vinyals, O., Warden, P., Wattenberg, M., Wicke, M., Yu, Y., Zheng, X., 2015. TensorFlow: Largescale machine learning on heterogeneous systems. Software available from [tensorflow.org](http://tensorflow.org)
- Abeliansky, A., Prettnner, K., 2017. Automation and demographic change. Tech. Rep. 05-2017, Hohenheim Discussion Papers in Business, Economics and Social Sciences Discussion Paper.
- Acemoglu, D., Aghion, P., Lelarge, C., Van Reenen, J., Zilibotti, F., 2007. Technology, information and the decentralization of the firm\*. The Quarterly Journal of Economics 122 (4), 1759. URL [+http://dx.doi.org/10.1162/qjec.2007.122.4.1759](http://dx.doi.org/10.1162/qjec.2007.122.4.1759)
- Acemoglu, D., Autor, D., 2011. Skills, tasks and technologies: Implications for employment and earnings. In: Handbook of Labor Economics. Vol. 4b.
- Acemoglu, D., Restrepo, P., 2017a. Robots and jobs: Evidence from US labor markets.
- Acemoglu, D., Restrepo, P., 2017b. Secular stagnation? the effect of aging on economic growth in the age of automation.
- Adalet McGowan, M. andrews, D., 2015. Labour market mismatch and labour productivity: Evidence from PIAAC data. Tech. Rep. 1209, OECD Economics Department Working Papers.
- Alpert, A., Auyer, J., October 2003. Evaluating the BLS 1988–2000 employment projections. BLS Monthly Labor Review.
- Armstrong, S., Sotala, K., Ó hÉigeartaigh, S. S., Jul. 2014. The errors, insights and lessons of famous AI predictions – and what they mean for the future. Journal of Experimental & Theoretical Artificial Intelligence 26 (3), 317–342.
- Arnold, R. D., Wade, J. P., 2015. A definition of systems thinking: a systems approach. Procedia Computer Science 44, 669–678.
- Arntz, M., Gregory, T., Zierahn, U., 2016. The risk of automation for jobs in OECD countries: A comparative analysis. Tech. Rep. 189, OECD Social, Employment and Migration Working Papers.
- Atkinson, R. D., Wu, J., 2017. False alarmism: technological disruption and the U.S. Labor market, 1850–2015. Tech. rep., Information Technology and Innovation Foundation.
- Autor, D., Katz, L., Kearney, M., 2006. The polarization of the US labor market.
- Autor, D., Katz, L., Kearney, M., 2008. Trends in US wage inequality: Reassessing the revisionists. Review of Economics and Statistics 90 (2), 300–323.
- Autor, D. H., 2013. The “task approach” to labor markets: an overview. Tech. Rep. 7178, IZA discussion paper.
- Autor, D. H., Dorn, D., 2013. The growth of low-skill service jobs and the polarization of the US labor market. American Economic Review 103 (5), 1553–97. URL <http://www.aeaweb.org/articles?id=10.1257/aer.103.5.1553>
- Autor, D., L. F., Murnane, R., 2003. The skill content of recent technological change: an empirical exploration. Quarterly Journal of Economics 116 (4), 1279–1333.
- Baehrens, D., Schroeter, T., Harmeling, S., Kawanabe, M., Hansen, K., Muller, K.-R., 2010. How to Explain Individual Classification Decisions. Journal of Machine Learning Research 11, 1803–1831. URL [https://is.tuebingen.mpg.de/fileadmin/user\\_upload/files/publications/baehrens10a\\_\[10\].pdf](https://is.tuebingen.mpg.de/fileadmin/user_upload/files/publications/baehrens10a_[10].pdf)
- Banerjee, A., Duflo, E., 2008. What is middle class about the middle classes around the world? Journal of Economic Perspectives 22 (2), 3–28.
- Bank of America Merrill Lynch, 2017. Overdrive – global future mobility primer.
- Barany, Z. L., Siegel, C., Mar. 2017. Job polarization and structural change. American Economic Journal: Macroeconomics. URL <https://kar.kent.ac.uk/61271/>
- Baumol, W. J. and Bowen, W. G. 1966. Performing Arts: The Economic Dilemma. New York: The Twentieth Century Fund.
- Baumol, W. J., de Ferranti, D., Malach, M., Pablos-Méndez, A., Tabish, H., Wu, L. G., 2012. The cost disease: why computers get cheaper and health care doesn't. Yale university press. URL <http://www.jstor.org/stable/j.ctt32bhj9>
- Beblavý, M., Maselli, I., Veselkova, M., 2015. Green, Pink & Silver? The Future of Labour in Europe. SSRN Scholarly Paper ID 2577743, Social Science Research Network, Rochester, NY.
- Becker, S., Hornung, E., Woessmann, L., 2009. Catch me if you can – education and catch-up in the industrial revolution. Tech. Rep. 2816, CESifo Working Paper Series.
- Becker, S. O. and Muendler, M. 2015. Trade and tasks: an exploration over three decades in Germany, Economic Policy, 30(84), 589–641.
- Ben-Ner, A., Jones, D. C., 1995. Employee participation, ownership and productivity: A theoretical framework. Industrial Relations: A Journal of Economy and Society 34 (4), 532–554.
- Beramendi, P., Häusermann, S., Kitschelt, H., Kriesi, H., Apr. 2015. The Politics of Advanced Capitalism. Cambridge University Press.
- Bix, A., 2000. Inventing ourselves out of jobs?: America's debate over technological unemployment. Johns Hopkins University Press.
- Black, S., Spitz-Oener, A., 2010. Explaining women's success: Technological change and the skill content of women. Review of Economics and Statistics 92, 187–194.

- Brandes, P., Wattenhofer, R., 2016. Opening the Frey/ Osborne black box: Which tasks of a job are susceptible to computerization? arXiv:1604.08823 [cs.CV].
- Broadbent, B., 2013. Forecast errors. Speech given at the Mile End Group of Queen Mary, University of London, Wednesday 1 May 2013.
- Byrd, R. H., Lu, P., Nocedal, J., Zhu, C., 1995. A limited memory algorithm for bound constrained optimization. *SIAM Journal on Scientific Computing* 16 (5), 1190–1208.
- Cappelli, P., 2015. Skill gaps, skill shortages and skill mismatches: Evidence and arguments for the United States. *ILR Review* 68 (2), 251–290.
- Capra, F., Luisi, P. L., 2014. *The systems view of life: a unifying vision*. Cambridge University Press.
- Caprettini, B., Voth, H.-J., 2017. Rage against the machines: labour- saving technology and unrest in England, 1830–32. SSRN Scholarly Paper ID 2904322, Social Science Research Network, Rochester, NY.
- Carnevale, A., Smith, N., Strohl, J., 2010. Help wanted: Projections of jobs and education requirements through 2018. Tech. rep., Georgetown Center on Education and the Workforce.
- CEDEFOP (European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training), 2008. Systems for anticipation of skills needs in the EU member states. Tech. Rep. 1, CEDEFOP Working Paper.
- Chadha, J., 2017. Why forecast. Tech. Rep. 239, National Institute Economic Review.
- Christodoulou, D., 2014. *Seven myths about education*. Routledge Press.
- Chu, W., Ghahramani, Z., 2005. Gaussian processes for ordinal regression. *Journal of Machine Learning Research* 6 (Jul), 1019–1041.
- Clark, B., Joubert, C., Maurel, A., 2014. The career prospects of overeducated Americans. Tech. Rep. 20167, National Bureau of Economic Research Working Paper.
- Consoli, D., Marin, G., Marzocchi, A., Vona, F., 2016. Do green jobs differ from non-green jobs in terms of skills and human capital? *Research Policy*, 45 (5), 1046–60.
- Covington, M. V., Müller, K. J., 2001. Intrinsic Versus Extrinsic Motivation: An Approach/Avoidance Reformulation. *Educational Psychology Review* 13 (2), 157–176.
- Canadian Scholarship Trust (CST), 2017. CST Careers 2030. URL <http://careers2030.cst.org>.
- Davenport, T. H., Kirby, J., 2016. *Only humans need apply: winners and losers in the age of smart machines*. Harper Business.
- David, P., 1990. The dynamo and the computer: An historical perspective on the modern productivity paradox. *American Economic Review*, 80 (2), 355–361.
- David, P., Wright, G., 1999. General purpose technologies and surges in productivity: Historical reflections on the future of the ICT revolution. Tech. Rep. 31, Oxford University Discussion Papers in Economic and Social History.
- Davis, S., Haltiwanger, J., 2014. Labor market fluidity and economic performance. Tech. Rep. 20479, NBER Working Paper.
- Deming, D., 2015. The growing importance of social skills in the labor market. Tech. Rep. 21473, NBER Working Paper.
- Dessein, W., Santos, T., 2006. Adaptive organizations. *Journal of Political Economy* 114 (5), 956–995.
- Diamond, J. B., Randolph, A., Spillane, J. P., 2004. Teachers' expectations and sense of responsibility for student learning: the importance of race, class and organizational habitus. *Anthropology & Education Quarterly* 35 (1), 75–98.
- Duffy, M., Armenia, A., Stacey, C. L., 2015. *Caring on the clock: the complexities and contradictions of paid care work*. Rutgers University Press.
- Dustmann, C., Ludsteck, J., Schonberg, U., 2009. Revisiting the German wage structure. *Quarterly Journal of Economics* 124 (2), 809–842.
- Ecken, P., Von Der Gracht, H., Gnatzy, T., 2011. Desirability bias in foresight: Consequences for decision quality based on Delphi results. *Technological Forecasting and Social Change* 78 (9), 1654–1670.
- Erixon, F., Weigel, B., 2016. The innovation illusion: how so little is created by so many working so hard. Yale University Press.
- Freeman, R. B., 2015. Who owns the robots rules the world. *IZA World of Labor* 5.
- Frey, C., Berger, T., 2016. Industrial renewal in the 21st century: Evidence from US cities. *Regional Studies*, forthcoming.
- Frey, C. B., Osborne, M. A., Oct. 2014. Agiletown: the relentless march of technology and London's response. Tech. rep., Deloitte. URL [http://www.deloitte.com/view/en\\_GB/uk/market-insights/uk-futures/london-futures/index.htm](http://www.deloitte.com/view/en_GB/uk/market-insights/uk-futures/london-futures/index.htm)
- Frey, C. B., Osborne, M. A., 2017. The future of employment: how susceptible are jobs to computerisation? *Technological Forecasting and Social Change* 114, 254–280.
- Galor, O., Moav, O., 2006. Das human-kapital: A theory of the demise of the class structure. *Review of Economic Studies* 73 (1), 85–117.
- Gambin, L., Hogarth, T., Murphy, L., Spreadbury, K., Warhurst, C., Winterbotham, M., 2016. Research to understand the extent, nature and impact of skills mismatches in the economy. Tech. Rep. 265, BIS Research Paper.
- Gathmann, C., Schonberg, U., 2010. How general is human capital? a taskbased approach. *Journal of Labor Economics* 28 (1), 1–49.
- Ghahramani, Z., 2013. Bayesian non-parametrics and the probabilistic approach to modelling. *Phil. Trans. R. Soc. A* 371 (1984), 20110553.



- Gigerenzer, G., 2010. Moral satisficing: Rethinking moral behavior as bounded rationality. *Topics in Cognitive Science* 2 (3), 528–554.
- Goldin, C., Katz, L., 2009. *The race between education and technology*. Harvard University Press.
- Goodwin, P., Wright, G., 2010. The limits of forecasting methods in anticipating rare events. *Technological Forecasting and Social Change* 77 (3), 355–368.
- Goos, M., J., K., Vandeweyer, M., 2015. Employment growth in europe: The roles of innovation, local job multipliers and institutions. Tech. Rep. 10, Utrecht School of Economics Discussion Paper Series.
- Goos, M., Manning, A., 2007. Lousy and lovely jobs: the rising polarization of work in Britain. *Review of Economics and Statistics*, 89 (1).
- Graetz, G., Michaels, G., 2015. Robots at work. Tech. Rep. 10477, CEPR Discussion Paper.
- Granovetter, M., 2017. *Society and Economy: Framework and Principles*. Harvard University Press.
- Gregory, T., Salomons, A., Zierahn, U., 2016. Racing with or against the machine? Evidence from europe. Tech. Rep. 16-053.
- Grinis, I., 2017. The STEM requirements of 'Non-STEM' jobs: evidence from UK online vacancy postings and implications for skills & knowledge shortages. Mimeo. URL [https://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract\\_id=2864225](https://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=2864225)
- Guyon, I., Elisseeff, A., 2003. An introduction to variable and feature selection. *Journal of Machine Learning Research* 3 (Mar), 1157–1182.
- Hajkowicz, S. A., Reeson, A., Rudd, L., Bratanova, A., Hodggers, L., Mason, C., Boughen, N., 2016. Tomorrow's digitally enabled workforce: Megatrends and scenarios for jobs and employment in Australia over the coming twenty years. Australian Policy Online.
- Hampden-Thompson, G., Bennett, J., 2013. Science teaching and learning activities and students' engagement in science. *International Journal of Science Education* 35 (8), 1325–1343.
- Handel, M., 2012. Trends in job skill demands in OECD countries. Tech. Rep. 143, OECD Social, Employment and Migration Working Papers.
- Handel, M., 2016. Dynamics of occupational change: Implications for the occupational requirements survey. Mimeo.
- Hausmann, R., Hidalgo, C. A., Bustos, S., Coscia, M., Simoes, A., Yildirim, M. A., 2014. *The atlas of economic complexity: mapping paths to prosperity*. MIT Press.
- Heckman, J., 1995. Lessons from the bell curve. *Journal of Political Economy* 103 (5), 1091–1120.
- Heckman, J., Kautz, T., 2012. Hard evidence on soft skills. *Labour Economics* 19 (4), 451–464.
- Hirsch, E. D., 2016. *Why knowledge matters: rescuing our children from failed educational theories*. Harvard Education Press.
- Hyatt, H., Spletzer, J., 2013. The recent decline in employment dynamics. *IZA Journal of Labor Economics* 2 (5).
- Inanc, H., Felstead, A., Gallie, D., Green, F., 2013. Job control in Britain: First findings from the Skills and Employment Survey 2012.
- Institute of Medicine, 2008. *Retooling for an aging America: building the health care workforce*. The National Academies Press, Washington, DC.
- International Monetary Fund (IMF), 2017. World economic outlook, April 2017: Gaining momentum?
- Jones, C. I., 2016. Life and growth. *Journal of political Economy* 124 (2), 539–578.
- Kahneman, D., 2011. *Thinking, fast and slow*. Penguin Press.
- Kambourov, G., Manovskii, I., 2009. Occupational specificity of human capital. *International Economic Review* 50 (1), 63–115.
- Kasparov, G., 2017. Deep thinking: where machine intelligence ends and human creativity begins. John Murray.
- Kautz, T., Heckman, J. J., Diris, R., ter Weel, B., Borghans, L., Dec. 2014. Fostering and measuring skills: improving cognitive and non-cognitive skills to promote lifetime success. Working Paper 20749, National Bureau of Economic Research.
- Keynes, J. M., 1930. Economic possibilities for our grandchildren. *Essays in Persuasion* (1963), pp. 358–73. W.W. Norton.
- King, M., Ruggles, S., Alexander, J. T., Flood, S., Genadek, K., Schroeder, M. B., Trampe, B., Vick, R., 2010. Integrated public use microdata series, current population survey: Version 3.0.[machine-readable database]. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota 20. URL <http://doi.org/10.18128/D030.V4.0>
- Kruse, D., Freeman, R., Blasi, J., Buchele, R., Scharf, A., Rodgers, L., Mackin, C., 2004. Motivating employee-owners in ESOP firms: Human resource policies and company performance. In: *Employee Participation, Firm Performance and Survival*. Emerald Group Publishing Limited, pp. 101–127.
- Lazear, E. P., Shaw, K. L., 2007. Personnel economics: The economist's view of human resources. *The Journal of Economic Perspectives* 21 (4), 91–114.
- Levy, F., Murnane, R., 2004. *The new division of labor: how computers are creating the next job market*. Princeton University Press.
- Lin, J., 2011. Technological adaptation, cities and new work. *Review of Economics and Statistics* 93 (2), 554–574.
- Liu, Y., Grusky, D., 2013. The payoff to skill in the third industrial revolution. *American Journal of Sociology* 118 (5), 1330–74.

- Lucas, B., Claxton, G., Spencer, E., 2013. Progression in student creativity in school. OECD education working papers, Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, Paris.
- MacCrory, F., Westerman, G., Alhammadi, Y., Brynjolfsson, E., 2014. Racing with and against the machine: Changes in occupational skill composition in an era of rapid technological advance. Thirty-fifth International Conference on Information Systems, Auckland.
- MacKay, D. J., 2003. Information theory, inference and learning algorithms. Cambridge University Press.
- ManpowerGroup, 2016. The talent shortage survey. URL <http://manpowergroup.com/talent-shortage-2016>
- Matthews, A. G. d. G., van der Wilk, M., Nickson, T., Fujii, K., Boukouvalas, A., León Villagrà, P., Ghahramani, Z., Hensman, J., 2016. GPflow: A Gaussian process library using TensorFlow. arXiv preprint 1610.08733.
- McKinsey Global Institute, 2017. A future that works: Automation, employment and productivity.
- Mercier, H., Sperber, D., 2017. The enigma of reason. Harvard University Press.
- Michaels, G., Natraj, A., Reenen, J. V., 2009. Has ICT polarized skill demand? Evidence from eleven countries over 25 years. Review of Economics and Statistics 96 (1), 60–77.
- Miller, R., 2006. Futures studies, scenarios and the “possibility-space” approach. Schooling for Tomorrow, 93–105.
- Mims, C., 2016 September 25. Self-driving hype doesn't reflect reality. The Wall Street Journal.
- Mitchell, T., Brynjolfsson, E., 2017. Track how technology is transforming work. Nature 544, 290–292.
- Mokyr, J., Vickers, C., Ziebarth, N., 2015. The history of technological anxiety and the future of economic growth: Is this time different? Journal of Economic Perspectives 29 (3), 31–50.
- Montt, G., 2015. The causes and consequences of field-of-study mismatch: An analysis using PIAAC. Tech. Rep. 167, OECD Social, Employment and Migration Working Papers.
- Moretti, E., 2012. The new geography of jobs. Houghton Mifflin Harcourt.
- Mosca, I., Wright, R., 2013. Is graduate under-employment persistent? evidence from the United Kingdom. Tech. Rep. 6177, IZA Discussion Paper.
- Murphy, K. P., 2012. Machine learning: a probabilistic perspective. MIT press.
- National Research Council. 2012. Education for life and work: Developing transferable knowledge and skills in the 21st century. The National Academies Press. <https://doi.org/10.17226/13398>.
- Nemet, G., Anadon, L., Verdolini, E., 2016. Quantifying the effects of expert selection and elicitation design on experts' confidence in their judgments about future energy technologies. Risk Analysis 7 (2), 315–330.
- Nesta, 2017. Solved! Making the case for collaborative problem-solving.
- Occupational Information Network (O\*NET), 2017. O\*NET online. URL <https://www.onetonline.org>
- Ocejo, R. E., 2017. Masters of craft: old jobs in the new urban economy. Princeton University Press.
- Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD), 2012. Better Skills, Better Jobs, Better Lives: A Strategic Approach to Skills Policies.
- OECD, 2016a. Fostering and assessing students' creativity and critical thinking in higher education. In: Workshop Summary Report.
- OECD, 2016b. Getting skills right: assessing and anticipating changing skill needs.
- OECD, 2016c. How good is your job? Measuring and assessing job quality. In: OECD Employment Outlook. pp. 79–139.
- OECD, 2016d. OECD Employment Outlook 2016.
- OECD, 2017. PISA 2015 Results (Volume 1): Excellence and Equity.
- Office for National Statistics (ONS), 2017a. emp04: employment by occupation. URL <https://www.ons.gov.uk/employmentandlabourmarket/peopleinwork/employmentandemployeetypes/datasets/employmentbyoccupationemp04>
- ONS, 2017b. Labour force survey 2017. URL <https://discover.ukdataservice.ac.uk/series/?sn=2000026>
- Pearson, K., 1901. On lines and planes of closest fit to systems of points in space. Philosophical Magazine Series 6 2 (11), 559–572. URL <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/14786440109462720>
- Phelps, E. S., 2013. Mass Flourishing: How Grassroots Innovation Created Jobs, Challenge and Change. Princeton University Press.
- Pierson, P., 2004. Politics in time: history, institutions and social analysis. Princeton University Press.
- Poletaev, M., Robinson, C., 2008. Human capital specificity: Evidence from the dictionary of occupational titles and displaced worker surveys, 1984–2000. Journal of Labor Economics 26 (2), 387–420.
- Poropat, A., 2009. Meta-analysis of the five-factor model of personality and academic performance. Psychological Bulletin 135 (3), 322–338.
- PwC, 2016. The future of work – A journey to 2022.
- PwC, 2017. Consumer spending prospects and the impact of automation on jobs. UK Economic Outlook, March.
- Rasmussen, C., Williams, C., 2006. Gaussian processes for machine learning. MIT Press.
- Reimers, F., Chung, C. (Eds.), 2016. Teaching and learning for the twenty-first century: educational goals, policies and curricula from six nations. Harvard Education Press.

- Robinson, C., 2011. Occupational mobility, occupation distance and basic skills: Evidence from job-based skill measures. Tech. Rep. 2011–5, CIBC Working Paper Series.
- Rosen, S., 1983. Specialization and human capital. *Journal of Labor Economics* 1 (1), 43–49.
- Rothwell, J., 2013. The hidden STEM economy. Metropolitan Policy Program at Brookings. URL <http://kstp.com/kstplimages/repository/cs/files/TheHiddenSTEMEconomy610.pdf>
- Şahin, A., Song, J., Topa, G., Violante, G., 2014. Mismatch unemployment. *American Economic Review*, 104 (11), 3529–64.
- Schleicher, A., 2015 December 17. How can we equip the future workforce for technological change?. *World Economic Forum Agenda* (blog).
- Schneider, P., Armstrong, H., Bakhshi, H., 2017. The Future of US Work and Skills: trends impacting on employment in 2030. Tech. rep., Nesta/- Pearson.
- Schunk, D. H., Zimmerman, B. J., 2007. Influencing children's self-efficacy and self-regulation of reading and writing through modeling. *Reading & Writing Quarterly* 23 (1), 7–25.
- Shackle, G., 1972. *Epistemics and economics: a critique of economic doctrines*. Transaction Publishers.
- Shah, J., Wiken, J., Williams, B., Breazeal, C., 2011. Improved humanrobot team performance using chaski, a human-inspired plan execution system. In: *Proceedings of the 6th International Conference on Human-Robot Interaction*. HRI '11. ACM, New York, NY, USA, pp. 29–36.
- Shiller, R. J., 2017. Understanding Today's Stagnation. URL <https://www.project-syndicate.org/commentary/secular-stagnation-future-of-work-fears-by-robert-j-shiller-2017-05>.
- Simonite, T., 2016. Prepare to be underwhelmed by 2021's autonomous cars. *MIT Technology Review*.
- Spitz-Oener, A., 2006. Technical change, job tasks and rising educational demands: Looking outside the wage structure. *Journal of Labor Economics* 24 (2), 235–270.
- Sutherland, J., 2012. Qualifications mismatch and skills mismatch. *Education + Training* 54 (7), 619–632.
- Syverson, C., 2013. Will history repeat itself? comments on "Is the information technology revolution over?" *International Productivity Monitor* 25, 37–40.
- Taylor, M., 2017. Good work: The Taylor review of modern working practice. Tech. rep., Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy.
- Tekinbas, K. S., Gresalfi, M., Peppler, K., Santo, R., Gee, J. P., 2014. *Gaming the system: designing with gamestar mechanic*. MIT Press.
- Tett, G., 2017. An anthropologist in the boardroom. *Financial Times*
- Tichy, G., 2004. Over-optimism among experts in assessment and foresight. *Technological Forecasting and Social Change* 71 (4), 341–363.
- UK Commission for Employment and Skills, 2014. The future of work: Jobs and skills in 2030. Tech. Rep. Evidence Report 84.
- UK Commission for Employment and Skills, 2017a. LMI for all. URL <http://www.lmiforall.org.uk/about-lmi-for-all/>
- UK Commission for Employment and Skills, 2017b. LMI for all. URL <http://api.lmiforall.org.uk>
- US Bureau of Labor Statistics, 2010. 2010 SOC user guide. URL [https://www.bls.gov/soc/soc\\_2010\\_user\\_guide.pdf](https://www.bls.gov/soc/soc_2010_user_guide.pdf)
- US Bureau of Labor Statistics, 2015. May 2015 occupational employment statistics. URL [https://www.bls.gov/oes/2015/may/oes\\_nat.htm](https://www.bls.gov/oes/2015/may/oes_nat.htm)
- US Bureau of Labor Statistics, 2016. Replacement Needs. URL [https://www.bls.gov/emp/ep\\_table\\_110.htm](https://www.bls.gov/emp/ep_table_110.htm).
- Van Rens, T., 2015. The skills gap: Is it a myth?. *Global Perspectives Series: Paper 5*, Social Market Foundation.
- Waegeman, W., De Baets, B., Boullart, L., 2008. ROC analysis in ordinal regression learning. *Pattern Recognition Letters* 29 (1), 1–9.
- Weaver, A., Osterman, P., 2017. Skill demands and mismatch in US manufacturing. *ILR Review* 70 (2), 275–307.
- Weinstein, R. S., 2002. *Reaching Higher*. Harvard University Press.
- Woolley, A., Chabris, C., Pentland, A., Hashmi, N., Malone, T., 2010. Evidence for a collective intelligence factor in the performance of human groups. *Science* 330 (6004), 686–688.
- World Bank, 2013. *World Development Report 2013: Jobs*. World Bank Publishing.
- World Economic Forum (WEF), 2016. The future of jobs: Employment, skills and workforce strategy for the fourth industrial revolution. World Economic Forum.
- Wyatt, I., September 2010. Evaluating the 1996–2006 employment projections. *BLS Monthly Labor Review*.

## TECHNICAL TERMS GLOSSARY

### Application Programming Interface (API)

A system of tools and resources in an operating system, enabling developers to create software applications

### Area Under The Curve (Auc)

The area between a graph curve and the 'x' axis, between two given 'x' values, regardless of whether the area is above or below the 'x' axis.

### Baumol's cost disease hypothesis

Is the rise of salaries in jobs that have experienced no increase of labor productivity, in response to rising salaries in other jobs that have experienced the labor productivity growth [also known as the baumol effect]

### Bayesian non-parametric model

A term used in statistics and the creation of machine learning algorithms. A key problem in statistical modeling is how to choose a model at an appropriate level of complexity. Bayesian nonparametric methods, are a class of statistical methods that enables the data to inform the complexity of the model.

### Limited memory Broyden–Fletcher–Goldfarb–Shanno (BFGS)

An optimisation algorithm used in machine learning to solve mathematical challenges that are non linear). It is particularly well suited for optimisation problems with a large number of variables.

### Covariance Matrix

In statistics, a covariance matrix is generated to investigate the similarities or differences of two variables across multiple dimensions.

### Crosswalk

A term deployed to describe a mechanism or approach to translating, comparing or moving between meta data standards (<http://marinemetadata.org/guides/mdatastandards/crosswalks>) or converting skills or content from one discipline to another.

### Crosswalked

A process for matching up the elements or variables of one list with the closest equivalent on another. In the case of this study, UK occupation categories were "crosswalked" to US occupation categories so that the US-based O\*NET data set (containing occupation skills, knowledge areas and abilities), could be applied across both countries.

### Delphi Method

A forecasting method based on the results of questionnaires sent to a panel of experts. Several rounds of questionnaires are sent out and the anonymous responses are aggregated and shared with the group after each round.

### Dimensionality Reduction

In machine learning and statistics, dimensionality reduction or dimension reduction is the process of reducing the number of random variables under consideration, via obtaining a set of principal variables. It can be divided into feature selection and feature extraction.

### Feature Selection

In machine learning and statistics, feature selection is the process of selecting a subset of relevant features (variables, predictors) for use in model construction

### Gaussian Process

In probability theory and statistics, a Gaussian process is a particular kind of statistical model where observations occur in a continuous domain, e.g. time or space. In a Gaussian process, every point in some continuous input space is associated with a normally distributed random variable.

### Green Economy

Defined as an economy that aims at reducing environmental risks and ecological scarcities and that aims for sustainable development without degrading the environment. It is closely related with ecological economics, but has a more politically applied focus.

### Heteroskedastic

in statistics, heteroskedasticity is when the standard deviations of a variable, monitored over a specific amount of time, are nonconstant.

### Information-Theoretic Approach

information-theoretic approach: a model for testing the data which simultaneously evaluates hypotheses by balancing between model complexity and goodness of fit.

### Labour Market Information (LMI)

Describes all kinds of information used to make labour market decisions. LMI can be a compilation of detailed statistical data on jobs and salaries, employers and employees, sectors, current employment conditions and future trends.

### Machine-Learning

Is an application of artificial intelligence (AI) that provides systems the ability to automatically learn and improve from experience without being explicitly programmed. Machine learning focuses on the development of computer programs that can access data and use it learn for themselves.

### Matérn Covariance

In statistics, the Matérn covariance (named after the Swedish forestry statistician Bertil Matérn) is a covariance function used in spatial statistics, geostatistics, machine learning, image analysis and other applications of multivariate statistical analysis on metric spaces.

**Multinomial Distribution**

A distribution that shows the likelihood of the possible results of an experiment with repeated trials in which each trial can result in a specified number of outcomes that is greater than two.

**Noisy**

statistical noise is a term that refers to the unexplained variation or randomness that is found within a given data sample.

**Non-Parametric Extrapolation**

extrapolation is the action of estimating or concluding something by assuming that existing trends will continue. When using a non-parametric method to do this, the boundaries of what is possible come from the data (or the training set), rather than the statistical model.

**Occam's Razor**

A scientific and philosophical rule that entities should not be multiplied unnecessarily which is interpreted as requiring that the simplest of competing theories be preferred to the more complex or that explanations of unknown phenomena be sought first in terms of known quantities.

**Ordinal Regression Model**

a type of regression analysis used for predicting an ordinal variable, i.e. a variable whose value exists on an arbitrary scale where only the relative ordering between different values is significant.

**Over-Fitting**

A modeling error which occurs when a function is too closely "fit" to a specific set of data points, limiting its generalisability.

**Python Library**

A Python library is a collection of functions and methods that allows you to perform lots of actions without writing your own code.

**Principal Component Analysis (Pca)**

Principal component analysis is an approach to factor analysis that considers the total variance in the data, which is unlike common factor analysis and transforms the original variables into a smaller set of linear combinations.

**Time-Series**

A time series is a sequence of numerical data points in successive order.

**Uncertainty Sampling**

An Active Learning approach in which the Machine Learning Algorithm selects the Documents as to which it is least certain about Relevance, for Coding by the Subject Matter Expert(s) and addition to the Training Set.

## ENDNOTES

<sup>1</sup> Emblematic of this interest was the publication of the BLS Occupational Outlook Handbook and the OECD's Mediterranean Regional Project which popularised the use of manpower planning in developed and developing countries.

<sup>2</sup> Ireland, for example, uses foresight in its various sector studies, while Germany's BIB-BIAB Qualification and Occupational Fields programme produces qualitative scenarios to contrast their baseline quantitative projections.

<sup>3</sup> Making predictions about technological progress is also notoriously difficult (Armstrong et al., 2014).

<sup>4</sup> The direction of employment change – in both absolute and relative terms – was projected accurately for 70% of detailed occupations included in Handel's evaluation.

<sup>5</sup> An interesting study on the short-run dislocations of labour-saving technology is Caprettini and Voth (2017). It examines the diffusion of threshing machines through the English countryside during the 1830s and its impact on social unrest, the so-called 'Captain Swing' riots. To measure diffusion, the study uses farm advertisements in local newspapers, which provide detail on the location and use intensity of new threshing machines. The take-up of new technology was not exogenous, making causal assignment difficult. For example, landlords, alarmed by the outbreak of violence, might have introduced fewer machines, which would bias estimates downwards. To identify causality, the authors use soil suitability for wheat as an instrument for the adoption of threshing technology. The reason for this is that wheat was the only grain that could be threshed profitably by early threshing technology. This instrument is valid insofar as it does not affect rural workers' propensity to riot other than through its effect on the adoption of technology. Thus, among other things, wheat-growing areas were not poorer than other areas. The authors find that areas more suited to wheat cultivation exhibit both greater adoption of threshing machines and significantly higher incidence of riots.

<sup>6</sup> By mimic, we refer to the ability of a machine to replicate or surpass the results of a human rather than achieve those results in the same way.

<sup>7</sup> This poses a puzzle – if Arntz et al. (2016) proceed from a similar assessment of occupation level automatability as Frey and Osborne (2017), why do they arrive at such sharply different results? While the task-based approach may explain some of the difference, it is arguably overstated by aspects of their research design. This can be understood on three levels. First, the PIAAC data is available only at a two-digit International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) level, in contrast to data on detailed occupations used by Frey and Osborne. Studying occupations in aggregate is likely to push employment towards the medium risk category insofar as it washes out variation between occupations'

automatability at a more granular level. Second, differences may arise from the classification method used by Arntz et al (2016). Their modified logistic regression implies a linear relationship between features and whether a job is automatable. This is a simpler and less flexible model than Frey and Osborne's and again is likely to default towards predictive probabilities in the middle. Third, the authors include a number of variables such as gender, education, income, sector and firm size as predictors of automatability, even though these are not obviously supported or interpreted in terms of economic theory. In addition PwC (2017) finds that some of these results are an artefact of which variables from the PIAAC database are used. Its own estimates, using a different set of occupational features, are still lower than those of Frey and Osborne, but still much closer to them than to the estimates of Arntz et al.

<sup>8</sup> See also Rosen (1983) on the indivisibility of occupations.

<sup>9</sup> In the 19th century, 98% of the labour required to weave cloth was automated but employment in the weaving industry still increased due to increased demand for cheaper clothes.

<sup>10</sup> Exceptions include the public sector and non-automated manufacturing industries such as recycling, basic metals,

<sup>11</sup> The occupations labelled come from the US Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) 2010 SOC and the UK Office for National Statistics (ONS) SOC 2010.

<sup>12</sup> The selection of the first 10 occupations presented to the experts was random: specifically, 10 occupations were randomly selected, but individual occupations were replaced with another randomly selected occupation when historical time-series were not available at least back to 1983 for the US and 2001 for the UK. This constraint meant that, in the US, we drew the occupations from 125 of the total 840 six-digit SOC codes and from 163 of the total 369 four-digit SOC codes in the UK. textiles, paper, furniture and transportation equipment.

<sup>13</sup> As explained in 4.2, we adopt six-digit US SOC codes for US data. When we use US O\*NET data for similar UK occupations, we present UK occupations at the four-digit UK SOC code level. The US and UK systems are the same level of detail, in that they refer to detailed occupations.

<sup>14</sup> According to O\*NET, skills represent developed capacities which facilitate learning or the more rapid acquisition of knowledge; abilities are enduring attributes of the individual which influence performance and knowledge refers to organised sets of principles and facts applying in general domains.

<sup>15</sup> No dataset equivalent to O\*NET exists for UK occupations. Instead, we perform a bespoke crosswalk from UK occupations to the closest match US occupation, as determined by using the 'LMI for All' database (UK Commission for Employment and Skills, 2017a) with some custom changes that we explain.



- <sup>16</sup> Consider engineers and metal workers and plastic workers – two occupation groups which the BLS predicts will decline in share between 2014 and 2024. Over this period, metal workers and plastic workers are anticipated to lose 99,000 jobs, whereas engineers are expected to add 65,000 jobs.
- <sup>17</sup> Observations consisted only of the ternary-valued labels and participant uncertainty was not incorporated. Reflecting the dataset used in Frey and Osborne (2017) only nine features were used, namely: Originality Systems Evaluation, Hearing Sensitivity, Arm-Hand Steadiness, Learning Strategies, Oral Comprehension, Social Perceptiveness, Manual Dexterity, Problem Sensitivity.
- <sup>18</sup> Note that the Pearson correlation coefficient is often used for feature selection (as a filter), an exception to the inappropriate information-theoretic methods of feature selection we generically describe above.
- <sup>19</sup> To be precise, this entails only redefining the expectations above as employment-weighted sums over that subset of occupations, rather than over all occupations.
- <sup>20</sup> Our definition of complementarity is loosely related to that used by economists: two features are complementary if the marginal value product of one is increasing in the level of the second. This definition fails to meet our needs. The first problem is that the definition makes no accommodation for location in feature space. The economics definition is a statement about the second-order derivative of the function with respect to the two features being positive; for an arbitrary function, as may be learned by our flexible non-parametric model, the second-order derivatives may be in very different regions of space. The second related problem with the definition is that it may lead to highlighting feature combinations which, even if the second-order derivatives are positive and constant across space, are actively harmful. As a simple example, for a bivariate quadratic function with positive-definite Hessian (a convex bowl), an occupation on the wrong side of the critical point (the minimiser, or the location of the bottom of the bowl) would see its demand decreased with increases in either or both of the features. Our means of assessing complementarity, however, will more correctly identify the differing importances of features combinations at any point in feature space.
- <sup>21</sup> This is clearest in the case of ‘Public services and other associate professionals’ and ‘Welfare professionals’. However all other three-digit public sector occupations i.e. ‘Senior officers in protective services’, ‘Protective services’, ‘Quality and regulatory professionals’, ‘Health associate professionals’ and ‘Welfare and housing associate professionals’ have an average probability of increased workforce share > 0.5.
- <sup>22</sup> Green occupations are defined here as ‘Waste disposal and environmental services’, ‘Conservation professionals’, ‘Environment professionals’, ‘Environmental health professionals’ and ‘Conservation and environmental associate professionals’ (four-digit level).
- <sup>23</sup> Specifically, Bright Outlook occupations are ones that: are projected to grow much faster than average (employment increase of 14% or more) over the period 2014–2024; have 100,000 or more job openings over the period 2014–2024; or are new and emerging occupations in a high-growth industry.





o



